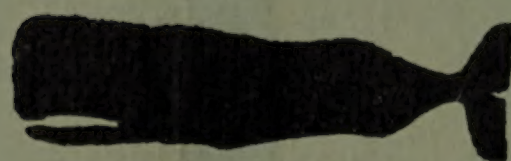






1224  
B227

Nicholson  
Whaling  
Collection



Gift of  
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public  
Library

Wh  
M377  
1838J

















*Handwritten notes at the top of the page, mostly illegible due to fading.*

*7550 of 27*

A Journal Kept  
On Board Ship Martha By  
John D. Fisher  
Fairhaven  
Mass. 1838  
Sailed from the 15<sup>th</sup>  
for New Bedford  
An At Sea Whaling Voyage  
2100 Spinn

Copied for Lieut Murray  
Washington  
By L. Mc Kenzie

Charles Lyman Fisher

*Handwritten signature or note at the bottom.*







Remarks on Board Ship Matthew Fairbairn

Monday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1838

The first part rather thick and foggy ship at anchor off the light waiting for a wind. Mile and later at 4 AM fire men took a boat and alerted the ship. sent the pilot boat after them at 10 AM returned with all but one man's sail and part to sea

Tuesday June 26<sup>th</sup>

The first part rather thick and foggy at 3 PM rain to anchor under Penn. Island wind from the NNE 8 miles and later part more clear at 5 AM took the anchor and part to sea and

Wednesday June 27<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind from the NNE at 11 AM out 8 PM at 6 PM good hour for compass North. Dist 10 miles. Mile and later part much the rain over and

Lat by Ant 40.17 Long 70.30

Thursday June 28<sup>th</sup>

The first part light wind from the SE heading to the Portward then sail in right mile and later part more squally over and

Lat by Ant 40.43 Long 59.31

Friday June 29<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong breeze from the SE by up. Part all sail set Mile and later part more squally took in the topgallant sails etc and squally

Lat by Ant 40.20 Long 59.14

Saturday June 30<sup>th</sup>

The first part rain with light wind from the W. hour SE by E Mile and later part much the rain many hands sick on board

Lat by Ant 39.23 Long 64.49



Remarks on Board Ship Martha Fairbairn

Sunday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1858

the first part weather thick with some rain wind from the SE Coom SE by E with and later part much the same the watch employed in ships duty

Lat by Alt 39.23 Long by Alt 67.49

Monday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

the first part light wind from the ESE heading South with and later part ragged ship under double reefed topsails were under By Chron

Lat by Chron 40.48 Long 64.59.45

Tuesday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

the first part light wind and calms some thick with and later part much the same ship Coom SE by E

Lat by Chron 40.23 Long by Chron 64.16

Wednesday July 4<sup>th</sup>

the first part moderate breezes and calms Coom SE by E with part squally with thunder later part clear all hands employed in ships duty By Chron

Lat by Chron 39.59 Long 63.02

Thursday July 5<sup>th</sup>

the first part light wind and calms all sail set Coom SE by E with and later part much the same four ships in sight the watch employed in ships duty By Chron

Lat by Chron 39.50 Long 62.20

Friday July 6<sup>th</sup>

the first part fine all sail set Coom SE by E at 5 PM part the reach of a vessel with and later part much the same weather the watch employed in ships duty

Lat by Chron 39.52 Long in 60.55.45

Saturday July 7<sup>th</sup>

the first part fine wind from the West all sail set with and later part much the same the watch employed in ships duty Coom SE by E By Alt

Lat by Alt 39.20 Long 59.12



Remarks On Board Ship. Matthew Fairbairn.  
Sunday July 8<sup>th</sup> 1838

The first part strong wind from the NW corner  
SE all sail set with and later part strong  
at 6 AM saw school of sperm whales growing quick  
to the windward now and By 6 AM

Lat by Alt. 38.49 Long. 58.28.45

Monday July 9<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind from the NW corner  
ESE with and later part much the same  
the watch employed in ship's duty By 6 AM

Lat by Alt. 38.19 Long. 58.08.15

Tuesday July 10<sup>th</sup>

The first part moderate wind from the East  
all sail set with and later part strong wind  
from E by S all hands employed in ship's duty

Lat by Alt. 38.23 Long. 58.50.15

Wednesday July 11<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind from the NW corner East all  
sail set with and later part much the same  
saw a bark ship steering East By 6 AM

Lat by Alt. 39.14 Long. 58.23.15

Thursday July 12<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind from the NW corner  
E by S with and later part much the same  
all hands employed in ship's duty By 6 AM

Lat by Alt. 39.00 Long. 58.03.30

Friday July 13<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind from the West corner  
East at 1 PM shot the topsails with  
and later part much the same now and By 6 AM

Lat by Alt. 39.04 Long. 58.04.15

Saturday July 14<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind from the WSW corner  
E by S with and later part much the same  
ship under cloth reef topsails corner E by S

Lat by Alt. 39.27 Long. 58.49.30



Remarks On Board Ship Martha Fairhaven  
Sunday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1838

The first part strong wind from the SW weather thick  
bore S & by E 12 mile and later part much the same  
at 5 AM made sail and steered S & by E by the

Lat By Oh 39.27 Long in 37.28 45

Monday July 16<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind from the West bore S & E  
saw nothing 12 mile and later part much the  
same at 5 AM made sail and steered E & S

at 8 AM saw breakfast land struck & it rose

Lat By Oh 39.18 Long in by the 38.57

Tuesday July 17<sup>th</sup>

The first part light wind from the NE bore  
S & E saw greenhouses 12 mile and later part much  
the same the watch employed in ship duty then

Lat By Oh 39.18 Long in by 38.14 45

Wednesday July 18<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine with light wind from  
the NW bore S & E 12 mile and later part much the

same at 7 AM saw a long wheel at  
land all boats at 4 past 9 AM struck &

held at 11 AM got the wheel to  
the ship and cleared for cutting that

Lat By Oh 39.14 Long in 35.34

Thursday July 19<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine at 2 PM looked on at 5 PM  
got the boat off at 8 PM got the body as far  
as the hump and lashed down for the night

12 mile and later part much the same weather  
at 11 AM finished cutting all hand employed

Lat By Lat 39.07 Long by Lat 35.15

Friday July 20<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine all hand emp. in cutting  
12 mile and later part much the same with

light wind from the SW By the

Lat By Oh 39.40 Long 34.39



Remarks on Board Ship "Wentworth" in the

Saturday July 21<sup>st</sup> 1858

The first part of the day fine and pleasant weather  
and at 3 PM saw a large wharf at 3 PM  
and the boats for him but could not go out first  
being more night. Made and later part of the day  
the same weather at 5 PM saw large wharf  
and struck him with one boat and the  
second boat fastening the rest the line with  
the Iron from the first boat and we were  
not quite fast again for him. By 6 PM

Left By 6 PM 39.39 Long 33.50

Sunday July 22<sup>nd</sup>

The first part of the day fine and pleasant weather  
and at 10 PM saw a large wharf at 10 PM  
and struck him with one boat and the  
second boat fastening the rest the line with  
the Iron from the first boat and we were  
not quite fast again for him. By 6 PM

Left By 6 PM 39.39 Long 33.50

Monday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

The first part strong wind from the Westward  
and at 4 PM saw a large wharf at 4 PM  
and struck him with one boat and the  
second boat fastening the rest the line with  
the Iron from the first boat and we were  
not quite fast again for him. By 6 PM

Left By 6 PM 39.39 Long 33.50

Tuesday July 24<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind from the Westward  
and at 4 PM saw a large wharf at 4 PM  
and struck him with one boat and the  
second boat fastening the rest the line with  
the Iron from the first boat and we were  
not quite fast again for him. By 6 PM

Left By 6 PM 39.39 Long 33.50

Wednesday July 25<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind from the Westward  
and at 4 PM saw a large wharf at 4 PM  
and struck him with one boat and the  
second boat fastening the rest the line with  
the Iron from the first boat and we were  
not quite fast again for him. By 6 PM

Right

at 2 PM 39.39 Long 33.50

and inside the bay 28.38.30 which is the



Remembrance Am Bazaar Ship Weather & Tides

Thursday July 26<sup>th</sup> 1838

The first part of the day employed in copying Oil  
Mills and later part much the same saw  
nothing new ends

Friday July 27<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine employed in copying  
at 4 PM finished Mills and later part much  
the same weather at 6 AM ship off the harbor  
of Fagel at 8 went on shore with one boat  
for recruits and to send the Oil home saw ends

Saturday July 28<sup>th</sup>

The first part fine all hand employed in  
delivering the Oil on shore and receiving  
recruits on board at 4 PM finished and put  
to sea Mills and later part much the same  
at 6 AM steamed S by West saw one Brig Pic in sight

Sunday July 29<sup>th</sup>

The first part fine breezes from the West  
Coast S by W & W Mills and later part much  
the same weather saw ends By Shore

Lat by Oh 35.35 Long 28.18

Monday July 30<sup>th</sup>

The first part light breeze from the NW  
Coast S by W all sail set all hand employed  
in stowing every necessaries Mills and  
later part much the same saw ends Shore

Lat by Oh 35.12 Long by 27.49

Tuesday July 31<sup>th</sup>

The first light breeze and pleasant all  
sail set Coast S by W Mills and later  
part much the same the watch employed  
in ship duty so ends By Aut

Lat by Oh 35.08 Long 27.28



Remarks on Board Ship Martha 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Wednesday August 1<sup>st</sup> 1838

The first part light wind from the S E  
all sail set lay out West saw nothing  
at 4 PM took ship lay up S E 2 miles and  
later part much the same weather - so ended.

Lat By 0<sup>h</sup> 35.00 Long in 27.11

Thursday August 2<sup>nd</sup>

The first part light wind and calmer Course  
S by W 2 miles and later part much the same  
The watch employed in ship duty by Chron

Lat By 0<sup>h</sup> 34.42 Long 26.23.45

Friday August 3<sup>rd</sup>

The first part light wind and calmer all  
sail set lay up S E 2 miles and later part  
much the same so ended in by Chron

Lat By 0<sup>h</sup> 34.26 Long 26.13.45

Saturday August 4<sup>th</sup>

The first part light wind and calmer lay  
lay up S E 2 miles all sail set saw nothing 2 miles  
E later part much the same so ended.

Lat By 0<sup>h</sup> 33.50 Long By Chron 25.50

Sunday August 5<sup>th</sup>

The first part light wind from the N West  
Course S by W 2 miles and later part much  
the same so ended this 24 hours by Chron

Lat By 0<sup>h</sup> 33.12 Long in 25.54.45

Monday August 6<sup>th</sup>

The first part fair wind from the N E  
all sail set Course S by W 2 miles  
and later part much the same at 11 AM  
saw a ship. Weather not seen Chron

Lat By 0<sup>h</sup> 32.08 Long By 25.45

Tuesday August 7<sup>th</sup>

The first part stormy weather from the S E  
Course S by W 2 miles and later part fair  
took in top gallant sails saw end.

Lat By 0<sup>h</sup> 31.40 Long 25.30.45



Remarks On Board Ship *Martha F. Howe*  
Wednesday August 8<sup>th</sup> 1838  
the first part fine wind from the NE all  
sail set Course S by W 1/2 W Middle and later  
part light winds and calms By Chase

Lat By Ob. 25.58 Long in 25.44  
Thursday August 9<sup>th</sup>  
the first part fine winds from the North all  
sail set Course S by W Middle and later part  
much the same saw nothing all hands employed  
in ships duty saw end. By Chase

Lat By Ob. 26.12 Long 25.44  
Friday August 10<sup>th</sup>  
the first part fine winds from the North  
all sail set Course S by W 1/2 W Middle and  
later part much the same saw end.

Lat By Ob. 24.01 Long in Chase 25.33.45  
Saturday August 11<sup>th</sup>  
the first part fine winds from the NE  
Course S by W 1/2 W all sail set Middle and  
later part much the same in By Chase

Lat By Ob. 21.40 Long 25.45.30  
Sunday August 12<sup>th</sup>  
the first part fine winds from the NE  
all sail set Course S by W 1/2 W Middle  
and later part much the same.

Lat By Ob. 19.27 Long in By Chase 25.40  
Monday August 13

the first part strong winds from the NE  
Course S by W 1/2 W Middle and later part much  
the same at 8 AM took in topgallant sails  
jib and spinnaker steering for the Island  
of St Antony Middle and later part much  
the same weather 5 AM made all sail  
steering South at 4 part 12 Made Mid  
the Island of St Antony Baring Per Compass  
Lat By West Dist 8 Miles at 12 at 2 PM

Lat By Ob. 17.10 Long in 25.30 R  
first at the time the altitude was taken 12 M from NW



Bound on A Whaling Voyage Towards N. Nelson  
Thursday August 14<sup>th</sup> 1838

The first part moderate breezes from the NE  
all sail set ahead of St. Antony in sight  
With and later part much the same with  
breeze. I went the watch employed in ship  
duty were were sail with saying by the

Left by the 15.00 Long 25.44 W  
Wednesday August 15<sup>th</sup>

The first part fresh winds from the NE and some  
squally. With and later part light wind  
and calm all sail set down I went four miles  
in sight of Bays and a ship was seen by the

Left by the 14.48 Long in 25.04.30  
Thursday August 16<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind and squally  
at 6 AM took in top gallant sails at 8 o'clock  
reft four to seven top sails. With and later  
part more moderate wind sail steering  
Southward

Left by the 14.21 Long in 25.09.30

Friday August 17<sup>th</sup>

The first part squally with heavy rain at 7 PM  
took in top gallant sails. With and later part  
much the same at 4 morning took in the mainsail  
and reft seven top sails were nothing but  
squalls of rain and wind. Breeze I by W lay  
up South. The watch employed in ship duty

Left by the 12.33 Long by the 24.21.30

Saturday August 18<sup>th</sup>

The first part squally with rain. With  
and later part heavy rain took in top  
gallant sails and reft the top sails  
with heavy squalls of rain and wind by the

Left by the 13.34 Long in 23.34.05

With and later part much the same  
breeze I by W lay up South and I by E and



<sup>10</sup> Remarks on Board Ship *Martha & Heaven*  
Sunday August 19<sup>th</sup> 1838

The first part squally with heavy rain lay up South  
& S by West with much the same later  
part more clear lay up South. Course S by West  
one ship in sight steering South. By Chron

Lat by Chron 40.36 Long in 28.25 West

Monday August 20<sup>th</sup>

The first part fair wind from the West lay up S by W with  
some rain with part much the same later part squally  
with heavy rain lay up S West at 10 AM took in 11 D Galant S

Lat by Chron 8.46 Long in by Chron 23.35 West

Tuesday August 21<sup>st</sup>

The first part heavy squalls of rain and wind Course S by W  
lay up South with and later part much the same  
weather with heavy rain and squally

Lat by Chron 7.58 Long in by Chron 22.20

Wednesday August 22<sup>nd</sup>

The first part strong wind and squally with heavy  
rain ship under double reefed topsails laying up  
S by S & S by E with and later part more clear  
but strong wind S West lay up S & S by S

Lat by Chron 7.33 Long by Chron 20.15.30

Thursday August 23<sup>rd</sup>

The first part squally ship under single reefed topsails  
laying up S by S & S by E with and later part  
more moderate wind all sail lay up S by S at 10 AM  
lay up S by S ship Course S West

Lat by Chron 6.53 Long in Chron 19.07

Friday August 24<sup>th</sup>

The first part moderate wind from the WSW  
laying up South & S by E all sail set with  
and later part much the same wind and weather  
Ship lay up South by E Course S by S Chron

Lat by Chron 5.38 Long by 18.21



Remarks the second ship Mather from Haven

Saturday August 25<sup>th</sup> 1832

The first part of the morning from the S<sup>th</sup> lay up. At 8 by 8 at midnight the wind hauled to the South by 8. At 12 by 8 at 12 by 8 later part much the same. Two sail in sight

Lat by Chron Long by Chron 13.58

Long by Dist. time 18.40

Sunday August 26<sup>th</sup>

The first part of the morning from the S<sup>th</sup> lay up. At 8 by 8 at 12 by 8 at 12 by 8 later part much the same. Two sail in sight in a wind to the westward.

Lat by Chron 14.58 Long by Chron 20.18

Long by Dist. time 20.17 W

Monday August 27<sup>th</sup>

The first part of the morning from the S<sup>th</sup> lay up. At 8 by 8 at 12 by 8 at 12 by 8 later part much the same. Two sail in sight in a wind to the westward.

Lat by Chron 15.27 Long by Chron 21.13

Long by Dist. time 21.49

Tuesday August 28<sup>th</sup>

The first part of the morning from the S<sup>th</sup> lay up. At 8 by 8 at 12 by 8 at 12 by 8 later part much the same. Two sail in sight in a wind to the westward.

Lat by Chron 15.56 Long by Chron 22.37 S

Long by Dist. time 22.29 S

Wednesday August 29<sup>th</sup>

The first part of the morning from the S<sup>th</sup> lay up. At 8 by 8 at 12 by 8 at 12 by 8 later part much the same. Two sail in sight in a wind to the westward.

at 4 PM looked ship lay up. At 8 by 8 at 12 by 8 later part much the same. Two sail in sight in a wind to the westward.

Lat by Chron 16.23 Long by Chron 24.07 West



Remarks On Board Ship Martha Fairbanks

Thursday August 30<sup>th</sup> 1838

The first part fine breeze from the E by E lay up  
S by W mile and later part pleasant all sail  
set lay up. S by E nothing in sight

Lat by Ch. 24 South Long 24.25 W

Friday August 31<sup>st</sup>

The first part fine breeze from the E by S lay up  
South all sail set saw nothing mile and later  
part much the same weather lay up. S by W  
all sail set. one sail in sight. By Chron 54.55

Lat by Ch. 1<sup>st</sup> 57 Long 24.40.30

Saturday September 1<sup>st</sup> 1838

The first part moderate breezes from the S by E  
lay up. S by W & S by W all sail set mile and  
later part much the same lay up. S by W same weather

Lat by Ch. 3.31 Long in by Chron 25.18

Sunday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup>

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail  
set lay up. S by W mile and later part much the  
same same weather. By Chron

Lat by Ch. 5.18 Long 26.08 W

Monday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>

The first part squally wind. Captain's room up from  
a mile to 2 miles in air and later part much  
the same watch employed in ship duty. By Chron

Lat by Ch. 6.39 Long in 26.34 W

Tuesday Sept 4<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind from the S by S lay up. South  
by S to South mile and later part much the same  
nothing in sight the watch employed in ship duty. By Chron

Lat by Ch. 8.27 Long in by Chron 26.57 W

Wednesday Sept 5<sup>th</sup>

The first part fine breezes from the S by E  
towards South mile part squally took in M<sup>3</sup>  
& sail later part strong wind. By

Lat by Ch. 10.26 Long in Chron 27.43

Chron that on 10.58







Remarks in Board Ship Matthew Flinders  
Thursday Sept 11<sup>th</sup> 1838  
the first part moderate breeze from the E & E  
steering course I saw nothing with and  
later part much the same weather and  
winds one ship in sight steering S by E  
Lat by Ch 17.47 Long by Ch 25.43.45  
Chas Rat in at 11<sup>th</sup> fast

Wednesday Sept 12<sup>th</sup>  
the first part moderate winds from the North  
all sail set course I saw five boats with  
and later part much the same weather  
Lat by Ch 18.48 Long by Ch 23.57.15  
Chas Rat in at 11<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup>

Long by Dist at 9 AM 24.20  
Thursday Sept 13<sup>th</sup>

the first part moderate breezes from the North  
the part calm later part light winds  
from the North course I saw all sail set  
Lat by Ch 19.28 Long by Ch 23.10.15  
Chas Rat in at 11<sup>th</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> fast

Friday Sept 14<sup>th</sup>

the first part moderate winds and heaving saw nothing  
with and later part much the same with a  
heavy swell from the S E in by Ch

Lat by Ch 19.52 Long 28.07

Saturday Sept 15<sup>th</sup> 28.08.27<sup>th</sup>

the first part moderate with a heavy swell from the  
S E all sail set lay up S by S with and later  
part squally later part strong gale from the East  
ship under close reef lay up by Ch

Lat by Ch 20.54 Long 28.05.30

Sunday Sept 16<sup>th</sup> Chas Rat in at 11<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup>

the first part strong gale from the East & E & E  
ship under close reef lay up S by S & S by E  
in the and later part heavy squalls took in  
the foremast

Lat by Ch 22.09 Long by 28.17

Chas Rat in at 11<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup>



Remarks on Baromet. & High Weather & Air.

Monday Sept 18<sup>th</sup> 1838

The first part heavy gale from the East  
lay up S by E wind - about eight degrees with  
heavy squalls W. N. and later part much  
the same rain nothing new seen. By three

Lat by th. 23.13.45 Long by th. 23.00.45  
Chas. Rat no. 11 at 10<sup>th</sup> fath

Tuesday Sept 19<sup>th</sup>

The first part stormy gale from the Eastward and heavy  
rain on North and later part much the same heading  
up S by E. & S E & wind - stable eight degrees in D.

Lat by th. 23.38.10 Long by th. 23.00.00  
Chas. Rat no. 11 at 10<sup>th</sup> fath

Wednesday Sept 19<sup>th</sup>

The first part stormy gale from the Eastward  
lay up South & S by E wind - stable eight degrees  
North part much the same at the 10<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> fath  
wind S. & S by E later on - distant and wind  
set lay up South rain nothing new. By three

Lat by th. 25.15.3 Long by 23.12.45  
Chas. Rat no. 11 at 10<sup>th</sup> fath

Thursday Sept 20<sup>th</sup>

The first part fine breeze from the East & lay  
up South all part at North and later part  
much the same rain nothing new. By three

Lat by th. 27.29 Long 23.22.15  
Chas. Rat no. 11 at 10<sup>th</sup> fath

Friday Sept 21<sup>th</sup>

The first part moderate breeze from the Eastward  
lay up S by E & S E all wind set rain in fath  
North and later part much the same a gale

Lat by th. 29.10 Long by th. 23.30.30  
Chas. Rat no. 11 at 10<sup>th</sup> fath

Saturday Sept 22<sup>th</sup>

The first part light wind and pleasant all part  
at lay up South North and later part much the same lay up  
S by E one sail in sight. Lat. by th. 29.40

Long by th. 23.44 Chas. Rat no. 11 at 10<sup>th</sup> fath



Remarks On Board Ship Martha F. Flower  
Sunday Sept 23<sup>th</sup> 1838

The first part more wind from the N West and  
pleasant all sail set course S E by E 6 miles and  
later part much the same but sail in sight

Lat By Oh 30.12 Long By Oh 21.35

Chas. But not at 17 fath

Long in By Dist same time 21.41 West

Monday Sept 24<sup>th</sup>

The first part rather fine with pleasant breezes  
from the N W all sail set steering course S E  
low sail in sight 6 miles and later part  
much the same By Chas.

Lat By Oh 30.59 Long in 18.56 W

Oh 18.35 West - Long By Dist same time 18.53 W

Chas. But not at 17.5 fath

Tuesday Sept 25<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong winds from the N West course  
S E 6 miles part very squally at 8 PM wind  
bowed to the S West with some rain ~~later~~ later  
part moderate all sail set saw nothing

Lat By Oh 31.22 Long By Oh 17.15.45 W

Long By Dist same time 17.22.45

Chas. But not at 17.5 fath

Wednesday Sept 26<sup>th</sup>

The first part moderate breezes from the N W West  
course S E all sail set 6 miles part much the same  
later part moderate breezes from the N W all sail set  
weather cloudy with a heavy swell on some appearance  
of a gale in

Lat By Oh 31.37 Long By Lat 16.32 W

Chas. But not at 17.5 fath

Thursday Sept 27<sup>th</sup>

The first part moderate with a heavy swell on  
from the North West part strong winds from  
the N West later part heavy gale took in  
sail & ship under double reef & main  
top sail & foun sail Lat By A. 32.24

Long By Lat 13.46 Chas. But not at 17.5 fath



Remains the Search Ship. Matthew Fairbairn  
Friday Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1838

The first part being gone from the NW West ship  
under noble reef top sail. Leaving a lower 60  
Mile and later part much the same saw a great  
plenty of birds By the

Lat by 32.44 Long 141.24.15  
Chas But was at 49<sup>th</sup>

Saturday Sept 29<sup>th</sup>

The first part moved from the NW lower 60  
Mile and later part much the same another  
saw on being the watch employed in ship duty

Lat by 32.59 Long in by 141.01.45 W  
Chas But was at 50<sup>th</sup> feet

Sunday Sept 30<sup>th</sup>

The first part moving from the NW all sail set  
lower 60 Mile and later part much the same saw  
right when saw was

Lat by 33.22 Long by 141.31.15 West  
Chas But was at 51<sup>st</sup> feet

Monday October 1<sup>st</sup>

The first part moving from the NW lower 60  
all sail set the watch employed in ship duty with  
and later part much the same saw was By the

Lat by 33.50 Long in 141.52.15 W  
Chas But was at 52<sup>nd</sup> feet

Tuesday October 2<sup>nd</sup>

The first part moving from the NW all sail  
set lower 60 Mile and later part moving strong  
from the NW West lower 60 the watch employed  
in ship duty saw was in by the

Lat by 34.13 Long 142.17.40 East  
Chas But was at 53<sup>rd</sup> feet

Wednesday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>

The first part moving from the South lower 60 all sail  
set one ship in right main set saw Mile and later  
part much the same saw was By the

Lat by 34.10 Long 142.53 on East  
Chas But was at 54<sup>th</sup> feet



18  
Remarks On Board Ship Martha's Vineyard  
Thursday Sept 1st October 1835  
The first part moderate breeze and calm we sail in right  
middle and later part much the same then watch  
employed in ship duty ship down S by E by there  
Lat By Obs 25.25 Long 71.25.55 E  
Chro alt on at 13 fath

Friday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup>  
The first part moderate breeze and calm all sail set  
saw nothing Middle part much the same later  
part fair breeze from the N.E. down S by E by there  
all sail set one sail in right By there  
Latited By Obs 24.44 Long 72.41.45 E  
Chro alt on at 13 fath

Saturday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>  
The first part strong winds from the N.E. lay up  
S by E S by E all sail set saw right which a man  
saw one sail in right Middle and later part  
much the same weather down E S E  
Latited By Obs 25.47 Long by Alt 5.18.45 East  
Chro alt on at 13 fath

Sunday Oct 4<sup>th</sup>  
The first part moderate breeze from the N.E. lay up S by E all  
sail set middle and later part much the same weather saw  
one right which saw end one sail in right By there  
Latited By Obs 26.24 Long in 5.24.00 East  
Chro alt on at 14 fath

Monday Oct 5<sup>th</sup>  
The first part light wind and calm at 1 PM took  
ship lay up South saw one sail Middle part much  
the same took ship lay up N.E. S by E East  
later part calm saw end By there  
Lat By Obs 26.02 Long 5.49 East  
Chro alt on at 14 fath



Remains on Board Ship weather Fair 19  
Sunday Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 1838

The first part movement bearing the colour White  
first light wind from the S.W. lay up North  
later part movement bearing from the North  
Course S.E. by East all sail set in company  
with the Larve of Fairhaven 4 Mon. 8.00  
Days out so the sp. Ct. By Chas.

Lat by Ch. 35.15 Long 6.53 E  
Chas Dist 10.15

Wednesday Oct 10<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine and pleasant with fine  
wind from the North Course S.E. by E all sail set in  
company with the Larve White part much the same  
later part squally took in the stowing sails and  
from the Larve top gallant sail nothing visible with our  
own Larve not in sight

Lat by Ch. 36.08 Long by Ant 8.43 E

Chas Dist 10.15

Thursday Oct 11<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind from the S.W. by S  
later part squally took in the stowing sails and  
from the Larve top gallant sail nothing visible with our  
own Larve not in sight

Lat by Ch. 36.15 Long by Ant 11.50 East

Chas Dist 10.15

Friday Oct 12<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong gale from the S.W. by S lay up  
S.E. weather still soft squally nothing in sight with  
the Larve part much the same weather changed

Lat by Ch. 35.44 Long by Chas 13.12 East

Chas Dist 10.15

Saturday Oct 13<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong gale from the S.W. by S lay up S.E. by E  
weather still soft squally White part squally took in  
the stowing sails and from the Larve top gallant sail nothing  
in sight with our own Larve not in sight

Lat by Ch. 36.39 Long 12.08 East

Chas Dist 10.15



Remarks on Board Ship *Murphy*, from *Heaven*  
Sunday Oct. 14<sup>th</sup> 1835

The first part strong wind from the South by East  
lay up. I West under double reef topsails. With first  
mure to the main later part mure mure mure  
not give to fore tier & main sail & mure to reef  
topsails saw nothing at 9 AM were ship lay up East

Lat by Alt. 37.24 Long in Chas 12.03.15

Chas Bar at 11<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 10 fath

Monday Oct 15<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set lay up.  
I by W. Mure and later part mure the main saw end.

Lat by Alt. 36.32 Long in 13.25 East

Chas Bar at 11<sup>th</sup> 14 fath

Tuesday Oct 16<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind from the South lay up. E & E  
Mure part lay up East later part wind hauled to the S. E.  
lacked ship lay up. I & W saw a big main not mure

Lat by Alt. 35.14 Long in 15.11 East

Chas Bar at 11<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 10 fath

Wednesday Oct 17<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong breeze from the S. E. lay up. I & E  
lacked S. E. by E. Mure and later part mure mure mure  
a big main not mure saw end. by Chas

Lat by Alt. 37.38 Long in 16.04 E

Chas Bar at 11<sup>th</sup> 14 fath

Thursday Oct 18<sup>th</sup>

The first part light wind from the S. E. all sail set  
lay up. South laced S. E. by E. Mure and later part mure  
the main weather saw end. by Chas

Lat by Alt. 37.32 Long 16.20 East

Chas Bar at 11<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 10 fath

Friday Oct 19<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind from the S. E. West laced S. E. by E  
all sail set at 8 AM wind hauled to the South lay up.  
I by S. E. & S. E. with some squalls. Mure and later part  
mure mure in sail in sight. Lat by Alt. 36.32

Long by Chas 19.18 East Chas Bar at 11<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 10 fath



Memorandum for the Rev. Mr. Stephen Thomas Howard.

Saturday Oct 20th 1832

The first part moderate. However & calm lay up. 243, 48 & 94  
mid. part much the same at 10 AM later part fine wind  
from the S.W. the West all sail set down. 26 now 100.

Lat By the 37.00 Long in by the 12.00.15  
the 1st 100.00

Sunday Oct 21st

The first part strong wind from the N.W. all sail set down  
2 East 100.00 later part much the same wind and  
another at 6 AM. now a small breeze set down. 26

Lat By the 37.00 Long in by the 12.00.15  
the 1st 100.00

Monday Oct 22nd

The first part fine wind from the West down. 26 & 2 all  
sail set. Middle part moderate later part calm the weather  
improved in shape duty unless main of Gallant sail was  
lost another now 100.00 and black fish. 26

Lat By the 37.00 Long by 24.18.30 E  
the 1st 100.00

Tuesday Oct 23rd

The first part moderate at 6 AM took a strong wind from the  
Eastward down. 26 & 2 lay up. 243, 48 & 94 all sail set at  
a midnight strong gale from the North took in top of  
2nd 100.00 part moderate strong still except the top  
later part much the same at 10 AM moderate wind and  
Long By Dist Lat By the 37.00 Long in by the 27.52.15 E  
at 10 part 3 PM 27.42.15 the 1st 100.00

Wednesday Oct 24th Long By Dist 27.54.30

The first part moderate from the West all sail set down  
26 Middle part strong wind from the West with squalls  
later part strong wind from the S.W. & 2 down. 26  
now nothing the weather improved in shape duty.

Lat By the 37.00 Long By the 31.07.15  
the 1st 100.00

at 3 PM got a set of good 2nd and made the Longitude  
27.15.45 the same time that I observed  
for the Altitude by Chronometer



22 Remarks On Board Ship Martha Fairhaven  
Thursday Oct 25 1938

The first part strong wind from the SSW Coars S & at  
Mile part squally with strong gale later part  
heavy squalls of wind stable reef the topsails took  
in Jib & Spraker & Main sail now under at 8 AM  
steamed S & by 6 and main now sail by Chas

Lat by Obs 38.42 Long in 34.52.45 E

Got a Dist from sun & Moon Chas Bar 00.01.23 fast  
sun time and Main the long - - - - - 34.45.30 E

Friday Oct 26th

The first part moderate wind from the West all  
sail set Coars S & by 6 Mile and later part  
moderate wind from the North all sail set

Lat by Obs 38.22 Long in by Chas 38.28 30

at 2<sup>11</sup> 30 PM Long by Dist at 4<sup>11</sup> 30 PM 38.49 East

Chas Bar 00.01.23 <sup>11</sup>/<sub>10</sub> fast

Saturday Oct 27th

The first part moderate wind from the North Coars S &  
Mile part strong gale from the North later part  
heavy gale at 4 double reef the topsails at 1 PM  
Close reef the four Main & Mizen top sails  
took in four - & M Topsails Coars S & starboard  
Boat hoist by stove turned up on the Coars At

Lat by Ant 38.50 Long in by 40.03 E

Chas Bar 00.01.24 East

Sunday Oct 28th

The first part strong gale from the North Coars S & by 6  
at 6 PM wind backed to the NNE Mile part strong  
gale from the West later part much the same  
Coars S & by 6 under double reef topsails jib  
& Main sail now nothing now under by Chas

Lat by Obs 39.08 Long in 43.29.45 E

Chas Bar 00.01.24 <sup>11</sup>/<sub>10</sub> fast



Remarks On Board Ship *Martha Jane Harvey*

Monday Oct 29<sup>th</sup> 1838

The first part strong wind from the West lower  
S. by E. & W. by S. and later part moderate and  
even squally employed in repairing the *St. Andrew*  
Boat some over the *St. Andrew* by *Chap*

Lat By *Ch* 39.14 Long *Ch* 45.49.30

Clear Bar at 25 feet

Tuesday Oct 30<sup>th</sup>

The first part moderate wind and calm weather  
fine employed in repairing the boat. Middle part  
moderate wind from the West all sail set later  
part fine wind from the West lower E. by S. some over.

Lat By *Ch* 38.54 Long By *Ch* 47.43.30

Clear Bar at 25 feet

Wednesday Oct 31<sup>st</sup>

The first part moderate wind from the North  
lower E. by S. all sail set Middle and later part  
strong wind with heavy squalls. Middle and later part  
top sail set at 6 AM what left the fore and main top sail  
down the eye from the main bar and took in  
the main top sail some over. By *Ch*

Lat By *Ch* 38.54 Long 51.40 E

Clear Bar at 25 feet

Thursday November 1<sup>st</sup>

The first part moderate breeze from the North all  
sail set lower E. by S. East Middle part moderate fresh  
later part strong gale from the West took in  
fore topmast standing sail before 10 AM. Main top sail  
set at 6 AM gave a ship some over. By *Ch*

Lat By *Ch* 38.54 Long 54.11.15 E

Clear Bar at 25 feet

Friday November 2<sup>nd</sup>

The first part strong gale from the West lower  
ship under double reef top sail. Middle and later part  
strong gale from the West ship lower E. by S. & E

Lat By *Ch* 39.03 Long By *Ch* 57.42.30

Clear Bar at 25 feet

Given day by 9 PM of a sunset



Remains in the anch. Ship. Martha of Fair Haven  
Saturday 2 November 3<sup>th</sup> 1838  
The first part strong winds from the West from 2 P.M.  
While some later part in rain from the West & NW  
from 5 P.M. & all sail set in front the main topsail  
and last courses because of wind. Chas.  
Lat by Cl. 39.49 Long. in. by 59.35.30  
Chas. Boat about 27<sup>th</sup> feet

Sunday Nov 4<sup>th</sup>  
The first part moderate winds from the West all sail set  
from 5 P.M. & while and later part strong gale from  
the NW & took in the light sail at 6 A.M. kept the topsails  
Lat by Cl. 39.23 Long. by Ant 63.05 E  
Chas. Boat about 28<sup>th</sup> feet

Monday Nov 5<sup>th</sup>  
The first part strong gale from the North at 4 P.M. moderate  
at 6 P.M. wind shifted to the South with heavy gale  
at 4 P.M. took in fore & main topsails and close reef  
in main took in fore sail. While and later heavy  
gale ship heading S. by E 4 P.M. by Chas.  
Latitude by Cl. 39.15 Long. 64.45.45 E  
Chas. Boat about 28<sup>th</sup> feet

Tuesday Nov 6<sup>th</sup>  
The first part strong winds from the NW from 5 P.M. &  
while part more moderate from the West later part  
strong winds from the West from 5 P.M. &  
Lat by Cl. 39.00 Long. in. by 65.15  
Chas. Boat about 29<sup>th</sup> feet

Wednesday Nov 7<sup>th</sup>  
The first part strong gale from the West from 5 P.M. at  
employed in repairing fore topsail at 6 P.M. while reef  
main topsail while and later part more moderate  
Lat by Cl. 39.11 Long. in. by 61.33 E  
Chas. Boat about 29<sup>th</sup> feet



29

Bound On A Steam Boat George towards San Pedro  
Thursday 8 November 1855

The first part was a strong wind from the Westward North  
part March the rain later part strong gale from  
the North with rain at 11 AM heavy gale took in  
fourth Main top sails and abate except the main  
sails. Crew & I weather think

Lat By Ast 32.05 Long By Ast 74.03 E  
Clear But about 30 feet

Friday 9 November 1855  
The first part strong gale with rain ship under double reef  
top sails Crew & I with part squally with rain  
later part strong gale from the west Crew & I under  
double reef from the main top sails by 1 PM

Lat By the same long in 32.22.15 E  
Clear But so is 150 feet

Saturday 10 November 1855  
The first part strong gale from the West Crew & I  
ship under double reef from the main top sails at 2 PM  
Made St Pedro in the morning by land. I  
Bearing for Compton about 10 miles I now feel  
think that that character is correct the ship  
has gone after the water of the water we got  
a set of 110000 miles and later part heavy gale  
from the West with hail squalls and rain some  
ships came at 11 AM Crew & I under double reef top sails

Lat By the same long in 32.40.00 E  
Clear But about 30 feet

Sunday 11 November 1855  
The first part strong gale from the West ship under double  
reef top sails made and later part much the same  
ships came Crew & I at 11 AM some plenty of Spanish  
Whales but too galled to care for them

Lat By the same long by Chron 34.23.30 E  
Clear But about 30 feet



Remarks on board Ship Martha Furber

Monday 9 November 12th 1838

The first part strong gale from the West all sail set  
While part much the rain later part more moderate  
Wind all sail down S.S.C. saw nothing new.

Lat by Alt. 38.30 Long by Chron 88.21 East  
Chron Bar 30.01 = 32 feet

Tuesday 9 November 13th

The first part fine wind from the West all sail  
set down S.S.C. While and later part much the  
same rain fine breeze saw none. By Chron

Lat by Alt. 38.32 Long 90.26.45 E.  
Chron Bar 30.01 = 32 5/10 feet

Wednesday 9 November 14th

The first part fine wind from the West all sail  
set While and later part much the same

The watch employed in a ship duty By Chron  
Lat by Alt. 39.64 Long 95.01.15 E.  
Chron Bar 30.01 = 33 feet

Thursday 9 November 15th

The first part fine wind from the West all sail set  
While part much the same later part strong wind  
from the West down S.S.C. all sail set so and by Chron

Lat by Alt. 39.28 Long in 98.26.30 E.  
Chron Bar 30.01 = 33 5/10 feet

Friday 9 November 16th

The first part fine wind from the West all sail set  
down S.S.C. While part much the same later part strong wind  
from the West all sail set

Lat by Alt. 39.38 Long in by Chron 101.13.30  
Chron Bar 30.01 = 34 feet

Saturday 9 November 17th

The first part strong wind from the West all sail set  
While part strong gale with some rain later  
part strong gale and some thick saw nothing

Lat by Alt. 40.15 Long by Chron  
Chron Bar 30.01 = 34 5/10 feet 105.13.45 E.  
Lat



Journal On a Short Voyage Towards New Zealand

Sunday November 18<sup>th</sup> 1838

The first part strong wind from the West Coast E by S at 3 PM took in main top of sail at 4 PM. Wind not set it again. With part down the vessel later part was squandered of rain and wind By Chas

Lat by Ch 40.30 Long in 109.03.30 C  
Chas But no. at 35 feet

Monday November 19<sup>th</sup>

The first part moderate wind from the West Coast E by S at 3 PM took in main top of sail at 4 PM. Wind not set it again. With part down the vessel later part was squandered of rain and wind By Chas

Lat by Ch 40.50 Long by Chas 112.39.15 C  
Chas But no. at 35 feet

Tuesday November 20<sup>th</sup>

The first part moderate wind from the West Coast E by S at 3 PM took in main top of sail at 4 PM. Wind not set it again. With part down the vessel later part was squandered of rain and wind By Chas

Lat by Ch 40.50 Long by Chas 115.21.30

Wednesday Chas But no. at 35 feet  
November 21<sup>st</sup>

The first part moderate wind and pleasant employed in repairing sails saw plenty of right whales. E by S at 3 PM took in main top of sail at 4 PM. Wind not set it again. With part down the vessel later part was squandered of rain and wind By Chas

Lat by Ch 41.10 Long in 117.35.40 C  
Chas But no. at 35 feet

Thursday November 22<sup>nd</sup>

The first part moderate wind from the North East employed in repairing sails saw a great plenty of right whales. With part down the vessel later part strong wind from the N.E. at 4 PM took in the main top of sail at 5 PM. Wind not set it again. With part down the vessel later part was squandered of rain and wind By Chas

Lat by Ch 41.10 Long in by Chas 119.12.0  
Chas But no. at 35 feet



Remarks on Board Ship Martha Fairhaven  
Friday November 23<sup>th</sup> 1838

The first part moderate wind. and thick with rain and  
vivid lightning and heavy thunder with and later  
part moderate with rain from S by East wind. from  
the N.E. weather and foggy saw nothing

Lat by Alt 42.10 Long by Alt 120.38 East  
Chro Bar at 00.01 37.5/10 fath

Saturday 2 November 24<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind. and squally from the N.E.  
lay up S by E with rain and vivid lightning and hard  
thunder with and later part wind and weather  
much the same at 6 AM heavy squalls took in four  
of Mizen top sails. saw nothing weather thick N.E. On this day

Lat by Alt 43.46 Long by Alt 122.57 East  
Chro Bar at 00.01 38 fath

Sunday November 25<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong winds from N.E. weather thick with  
heavy rain with part much the same later part  
moderate at 8 AM weather fine and clear all sail set  
from S by E saw nothing

Lat by Alt 44.25 Long by Chro 124.23.45  
Chro Bar at 00.01 38.5/10 fath

Monday November 26<sup>th</sup>

The first part moderate wind from the N.E. all sail set  
from S by E by S by E by S by E by S by E saw fine weather with  
part fine wind from the N.E. all sail set steaming  
S by E later part much the same by Chro

Lat by Alt 44.50 Long 127.50 45  
Chro Bar at 00.01 39 fath

Tuesday November 27<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind from the N.N.W. all  
sail set at 6 AM took in four of Mizen Top of Sails  
with and later part much the same with  
rain from S by E saw nothing saw ends

Lat by Alt 45.25 Long by Chro 131.45 E  
Chro Bar at 00.01 39.5/10 fath



Board on A. Spinn Wheel Voyage to New Britain

Wednesday December 28<sup>th</sup> 1838

The first part strong wind from the N.W. & from East  
all sail set Middle and later part much the same  
weather all sail set saw nothing from East by the

Lat By Ch. 45.32 Long in 138.07

Ch. Lat 40. 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60

Thursday December 29<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind from the N.W. & from East  
saw nothing Middle part much the same later part  
more strong took in Main & Tails wind from the  
N.W. & from East

Lat By Ch. 45.04 Long 140.49

Ch. Lat 40. 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60

Friday December 30<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind from the N.W. & from East  
saw nothing Middle and later part moderate wind from  
the West all sail set saw plenty of birds

Lat by Ch. 45.25 Long By Ch. 144.14

Ch. Lat 40. 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60

Saturday December 31<sup>st</sup> 1838

The first part rather fair with moderate wind from the  
West all sail set saw nothing Middle and later  
part pleasant with fine breezes from the West & from East

Lat by Ch. 45.44 Long in By Ch. 147.24-30

Ch. Lat 40. 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60

Sunday December 2<sup>nd</sup>

The first part moderate wind from the N.W. & from East  
all sail set saw nothing Middle and later  
part strong wind and also weather in the night

Lat By Ch. 45.29 Long in By Ch. 150.00

Ch. Lat 40. 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60

Monday December 3<sup>rd</sup>

The first part rather fair and pleasant all sail set  
with moderate breezes from the N.W. & from East  
Middle and later part more fresh saw nothing

Lat By Ch. 45.40 Long By Lat 153.05

Ch. Lat 40. 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60

And Guine day by 3<sup>rd</sup> 1



Remarks on Board Ship Martha Fair Haven  
Tuesday December 4<sup>th</sup> 1838

First part of this 24 hours light winds from  
the N. by N. steering N. E. middle and latter  
much the same Lat 43° 45' South Long 156° 46' East  
Chro Rate 1° 43' 11" Fast

Wednesday December 5<sup>th</sup> 1838

This 24 hours commences with fine weather wind  
from the N. by N. steering N. E. middle and latter  
wind hauls to the S. by S. and Chronometer Rate 1° 43' 11" Fast  
Lat 42° 26' South Long 157° 41' East

Thursday December 6<sup>th</sup>

1838

The first part of this 24 hours strong gale from the  
S. by N. steering N. E. middle and latter part light  
squalls of rain Lat 40° 48' South Long 161° 15' East  
Chro Rate 00° 01' 44" Fast

Friday December 7<sup>th</sup>

1838

First Part Strong breezes from the S. by N. and equally  
steering N. E. At 2 P. M. saw whales lower to  
Boats found them to be humpbacks returned on board  
steered our course as before Lat 38° 41' S Long 163° 25' E  
Chro Rate 00° 01' 44" Fast

Saturday December 8<sup>th</sup>

1838

First Part of this 24 hours strong gale from the S. by N.  
steering N. E. by N. middle and latter the same  
to ends impley in Sunday. Lat 36° 55' S Long 165° 52' E  
Chro Rate 00° 01' 45" Fast

Sunday December 9<sup>th</sup>

1838

First Part of this 24 hours strong gale from the S. by N.  
and cloudy weather steering N. E. by N. middle and  
latter wind hauls to the S. by N. with sun squalls  
of wind and rain Lat 34° 51' South Long 168° 13' E  
Monday Lat 33° 51' South Long 170° 53' E  
Chro Rate 00° 01' 45" Fast

This 24 hours commences with strong gale and  
squally weather steering N. E. by N. at 6 P. M.  
sailed with the topsails steered N. E. by N. latter part  
at 2 P. M. made all sail Lat 33° 51' South Long 170° 53' E  
Chro Rate 00° 01' 46" Fast



Remarks on Board Ship Martha Fair Haven  
Tuesday December 11th 1838  
the first part of this 24 hours light winds  
from the S & E steering E by S at 6 P.M.  
ruble rest the topsails wear ship to the S.W.  
at 12 midnight bar stand east 30.35.25 long 142.45  
at 3 P.M. Chro. Dist. 00 01.46 & just

Wednesday December 12th 1838  
the first part of this 24 hours fine breeze from  
the N.W. steering E by S at 6 P.M. saw the  
three kings bearing S & E by E 3 or 4 miles  
at the same time saw a school of whales  
going to windward lowered chisel returned on board  
without success. While part much the rain later  
part light squalls from the strong winds from the  
West at 1 P.M. started down to the sea and by then  
but by 5.35.21 long 142.50.00  
Chro. Dist. 00.01.47 just

Thursday December 13th  
the first part fine wind from the West down to the  
sea plenty of squalls. While part strong squalls from  
S.W. later moderate saw nothing all sail set down  
to the sea and by then  
but by 5.35.36 long 142.52.00  
Chro. Dist. 00.01.49 just

Friday December 14th  
the first part weather fine all sail set with light  
winds from the West down to the sea. While later part  
much the same down to the sea all sail set saw nothing  
but by 5.35.47 long 142.53.00  
Chro. Dist. 00.01.50 just

Saturday December 15th  
the first part fine and pleasant all sail set down  
to the sea saw nothing all sail set in sail and then the ship  
too heavy S.W. While part moderate later part pleasant  
breeze from the S.W. at 1 P.M. all sail set down to the sea  
but by 5.35.04 long 142.54.00 West  
Chro. Dist. 00.01.52 just



Remarks On Board ship *Marathon* of *James Thompson*  
Sunday December 18<sup>th</sup> 1838

The first part strong wind from the West Course & E  
all sail set Middle part much the same later  
part strong wind from the NW by up & E by E  
mid sail saw nothing saw end By Chas

Lat By Ch. 31.53 Long 177.30.15 W

Chas Boat no. 01 49 feet

Monday Decem 18<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind from the North by up & E  
saw nothing at 4 PM took in sail lay up N E & N  
Middle part heavy rains at 2 the wind shifted to  
the West with a heavy squall of wind and rain  
Later part fine all sail set one sail in sight  
at 4 AM hauled to the N West By Chas

Lat By Ch. 31.15 Long in 178 45 W

Chas Boat no. 01 49 feet

Tuesday Decem 18<sup>th</sup>

The first part moderate breezes and calm all sail set  
at 4 PM took in sail Middle part much the same  
later part pleasant breezes from the North wether  
fine at 4 PM mid sail <sup>85</sup> ~~at 8 AM~~  
saw a large whale at 4 point & bore for him at 9 AM  
struck & killed at 10 AM got the whale to the ship  
to clear for cutting saw end. Whale heading WSW

Lat By Ch. 30.58 Long in By Chas 178.45.45

Chas Boat no. 01 50 feet

Wednesday Decem 19<sup>th</sup>

The first part wether fine and pleasant employed in  
cutting at 3 PM finished cutting set the four sail and  
lay up West employed in buying Mule and later part  
wether much the same saw end By Chas

Lat By Ch. 30.11 Long in 179.45

Chas Boat no. 01 50 feet

at 4 PM mid Mule & Lizard bearing per  
compass NW Dist 30 Mils found the Chas  
boat for West East 30 Mils



Thursday, Decemr 20<sup>th</sup>

1832

Remarks On Board Ship Martha's Town-harbour  
the first part weather fine employ in bottling out  
at 1 PM saw a large wharf at 2 PM found Murren's  
Island bearing from Compass NW Dist 30 Miles  
at 3 PM towed the boat for the Wharf at 4 PM  
struck and held at 4 PM got the wharf from the  
ship ~~and~~ and made first  
Muck and later part much the same at 4 PM began  
bottling out at 5 PM got the boat in two sail in sight

Lat By Ch 30.55 Long in by Lat 148.00 West  
Chas Natant 50<sup>th</sup> fath

Friday Decemr 21<sup>st</sup> the

the first part weather fine at 1 PM finished bottling  
the boat all hands employed moved from the North  
at 1 PM saw a ship that the forecast lay up 6 to 8  
Mile part saw squawley with rain later part weather fine  
employed in bottling saw ~~ship~~

Lat By Ch 30.55 Long by 148.00 West

Chas Natant 50<sup>th</sup> fath

Saturday Decemr 22<sup>nd</sup> the

the first part fine and pleasant weather with moderate  
wind from the North at 1 PM saw a ship lay up 8 to 10  
Mile and later part fine wind from the SE all  
hands employed in bottling saw ~~ship~~ by Chas

Lat By Ch 30.44 in 175.44.15 N

Sunday Decemr 23<sup>rd</sup> the Chas Natant 50<sup>th</sup> fath

the first part weather fine and pleasant employed in bottling  
at 12 PM much the same at 12 Midnight finished  
later part calm and fine employed in stowing down the  
first wharf saw ~~ship~~ by Lat

Lat By Ch 30.55 Long in 175.20 West

Chas Nat 50<sup>th</sup> fath

Monday Decemr 24<sup>th</sup>

the first part weather fine employed in stowing down  
Muck and later part weather much the same saw  
nothing all hands employed in stowing down ~~ship~~

Lat By Ch 31.05 Long in by 175.45 N

Chas Nat 50<sup>th</sup> fath



Remarks On Board Ship Master J. Haven  
Tuesday December 25<sup>th</sup> 1838

The first part weather fine employed in stowing down  
at 4 PM finished stowing at 8 PM took in sail & kept  
heaving N by W with part made the rain later  
part squally with some rain at 4 AM spoke ship  
Courier New Bedford heaving 25 barrels this day  
found the Chre Loring  $\frac{1}{10}$  of a second duty and in this  
day to do of measure time  $35 \frac{1}{10}$  weather thick & rainy

Lat by Alt 30.25 Long in by Alt 177.00 West  
Chre Rat 00.00.36  $\frac{1}{10}$  Glow

Wednesday December 26<sup>th</sup>

The first part squally with some rain day up North & NNE  
saw nothing Midle part strong gale saw nothing later part  
more moderate and sail lay up N West all sail set  
at 11 AM saw a ship to the leeward main not seen

Lat by Ch 30.18 Long in by Chre 177.14 West  
Chre Rat 00.00.37 Glow Gain Daily  $\frac{2}{10}$

Thursday Decem 27<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine all sail set one ship in sight  
Midle and later part made the rain one ship  
in sight to the leeward at 5 PM Main sail saw Blackfish

Lat by Ch 31.00 Long in by Chre 178.43 W  
Chre Rat 00.00.37  $\frac{1}{10}$  Glow Gain Daily  $\frac{1}{10}$

Friday Decem 28<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set  
saw nothing Midle and later part made the rain  
at 4 AM Main all sail saw nothing saw and  
employed in heaving four sail By Chre

Lat by Ch 31.00 Long in 178.37 West  
Chre Rat given at home 00.00.38  $\frac{1}{10}$  & c  
Rate Given at sea 00.01.52  $\frac{1}{10}$  fast

Saturday December 29<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set  
lay up N West Midle part made the rain later  
fine lay up West all sail set one sail in sight

Lat by Ch 30.57 Long by Chre 177.24 West  
Chre Rat 00.00.37  $\frac{1}{10}$   
Rate Given 00.01.52  $\frac{1}{10}$



Remarks On Board Ship Martin P. Thomas

Sunday Decem 30<sup>th</sup>

1838

The first part of the day all sail set & steering in  
to 1/2 N at 1 PM spoke ship. Between of New Bedford  
Lucas West 13 miles. Can with part much the same.  
Later part a strong wind from the North with 4 M wind  
and lay up. At first some plenty of rain. etc.

Lat by Lat 39.50 Long by Lat 127.50 W

Chas. Rut 30.00 38 1/2 miles

Given Rate 30.00 38 1/2 miles

Monday Decem 31<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind from the North rather thick  
at 1 PM some low ships to the windward and were  
a storm. Much more later part rather thick &  
very much rain nothing seen much. Lat

Lat by Lat 39.50 Long by 128.50 West

Chas. Rut 30.00 38 1/2 miles

Given Rate 30.00 38 1/2 miles

Tuesday January 1<sup>st</sup>

1839

The first part rather thick and very much ship. At 1 PM  
saw 2 ships. rain nothing. Much part much the  
same. Later part rather fine and at 4 PM started North  
at 9 AM spoke ship. George Washington 38 miles. 200  
left off again and started North some miles. By Chas.

Lat by Ch. 39.50 Long 128.50 West

Chas. Rut 30.00 38 1/2 miles

Given Rate 30.00 38 1/2 miles

Wednesday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup>

The first part rather fine all sail set heading in West  
saw nothing. Much and later part rather much the same  
two ships and a bark in sight. At 1 PM started North some miles.

Lat by Ch. 39.50 Long in at 3 PM Chas.

127.50 Longitude. Distance 38 1/2 miles Lat 39.50

Chas. Rut 30.00 38 1/2 miles

Given Rate 30.00 38 1/2 miles



Remarks On Board Ship Martha F Haven

Thursday January 3<sup>th</sup> 1839

The first part weather fine all sail set saw no sails  
Mile and later part much the same speak ship  
Elizabeth of Salem 25 Mts 1300 barrels saw end

Lat By Cl. 31.11 Long by Cl. 174.38

Chro Rat 00.00 38  $\frac{1}{10}$  slow

Given rate about 53  $\frac{1}{10}$  fast

Friday January 4<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind from the N<sup>W</sup> by up. NW West  
at 4 PM saw ship by up. N<sup>W</sup> under double reef  
topside Mile and later part saw thick tow ship  
in sight saw end. By Chro Rat 175.50

Lat by Cl. 31.43 Long

Chro Rat 00.00 38  $\frac{1}{10}$  slow

Given Rat about 53  $\frac{1}{10}$

Saturday January 5<sup>th</sup>

The first part moderate wind from the N<sup>E</sup> by up.  
E<sup>SE</sup> weather thick and rainy Mile part Cl. later  
part much the same at 6 AM wind hauled to  
the N<sup>W</sup> by West by up. North at 4 steamed N<sup>W</sup> E

Lat by Cl. 31.50 Long by Cl. 175.59 W

Chro Rat 00.00 39 slow

Given Rat about 54 fast

Sunday January 6<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine all sail set steering North  
saw nothing. Much and later part much the  
same at 5 AM made all sail steering N<sup>W</sup> W  
saw nothing at 9 AM got a Dist mail W Long

176.26 15 West Lat by Cl. 30.43 Long by Cl. 176.12

Chro Rat 00.00 39  $\frac{1}{10}$  slow

Given Rate about 54  $\frac{1}{10}$  fast

Monday Jan 7<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine all sail set saw nothing  
at 8 AM took in sail Much and later part much  
the same at 5 AM made sail at 9 AM spoke bark  
Isabella Daves 12 months 40 barrels saw end.

Lat by Cl. 30.34 Long by Cl. 176.05 W

Chro Rat 00.00 39  $\frac{1}{10}$  G Rat 00.00 54  $\frac{1}{10}$



W. M. M. S. S. The Beach Ship Martha's Haven  
Tuesday January 8th 1839

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set  
in company with Beach Schooner Mistle and later  
part much the same weather all sail set and weather

Lat by Ch. 20.19 Long by Ch. 176.34  
Ch. Lat 20.00 Long 176.40

Wednesday January 9th

The first part weather fine all sail set in company with  
Beach Schooner Mistle and later part  
much the same all sail set and weather by Ch.

Lat by Ch. 20.09 Long in 176.40  
Ch. Lat given 17.54

Thursday January 10th

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail  
set and given Mistle and later part much  
the same once sail in sight and weather by Ch.

Lat by Ch. 29.45 Long in 176.55.30 W  
Ch. Lat 20.40 slow

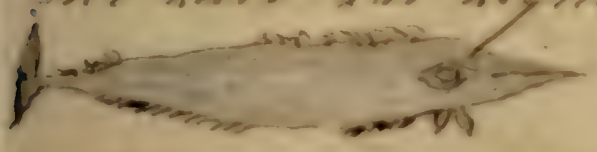
Friday Jan 11th

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set  
with current however from the west wind and later  
part much the same once sail in sight and weather

Lat by Ch. 29.14 Long in by Ch. 176.23 W  
Long by Lat at 9 am 175.23 to far East 3 miles  
Ch. Lat 20.40.40 slow

Saturday Jan 12th

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set  
and bumper Mistle and later part much the same  
once sail in sight with current caught a Barometer  
some ends. By Ch.



Lat by Ch. 27.07 Long in 177.12 W  
received a strong current setting to the Westward  
Ch. Lat 20.40.40 slow

Sunday Jan 13th

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set and  
ship Mistle part thick and rainy later part fine all sail set  
and weather Lat by Ch. 30.00 Long by Ch. 175.41 W  
Ch. Lat 20.40.40 slow



Remarks On Board Ship Martha Fair Haven  
Monday January 14<sup>th</sup> 1832  
The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set  
with fine breezes from the North saw no wharls  
Mills, and later part much the same saw nothing

Lat by th. 30.30 Long by Chro 175.22 W  
Chro Rat 00.00.40 <sup>11</sup>/<sub>16</sub> slow

Tuesday Jan 15<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail  
set saw nothing mile and later part calm  
weather fine nothing in sight saw end By Chro

Lat by th. 30.40 Long in 175.25.45 W  
Chro Rat 00.00.41 <sup>11</sup>/<sub>16</sub> slow

Wednesday Jan 16<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine all sail set saw nothing  
Mile and later part weather much the same  
No wharls in sight saw one ship Main set over

Lat by th. 30.56 Long in By Chro 174.28 W  
Chro Rat 00.00.41 <sup>11</sup>/<sub>16</sub> slow

Thursday Jan 17<sup>th</sup>

The first part moderate weather fine all sail set saw  
nothing Mile part squally with wind lightning  
Later part more pleasant all sail set saw  
nothing saw end By Chro

Lat by th. 31.42 Long 174.31.15 W  
Chro Rat 00.00.41 <sup>11</sup>/<sub>16</sub> slow

Friday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine with moderate breezes  
from the E & S all sail set saw nothing Mile &  
later part much the same saw a large vessel hove  
and caught him saw end

Lat by th. 31.55 Long in By Chro 174.27.15  
Chro Rat 00.00.41 <sup>11</sup>/<sub>16</sub> slow

Saturday Jan 19<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind from the Eastward saw nothing  
mile and later part strong wind and thick at 10 AM  
saw ship. Early Morgan & Zaford boatswain saw end

Lat by th. 31.48 Long by Chro 174.14 Long by last run time  
174.24 West Chro Rat 00.00.41 <sup>11</sup>/<sub>16</sub> slow



Remarks On Berwick Ship Martha & John

Sunday January 20<sup>th</sup> 1839

The first part rather thick with strong wind from the East saw no vessels nor sail in sight at 4 PM spoke a ship John children of Van Hooket 14 men & 300 hundred mile and later part much the same nothing in sight

Lat by the stars from by the 177.14.15

Chro Bar 00.00.42 1/2 slow

Monday Jan 21<sup>st</sup>

The first part rather squally with some rain at 1 PM wind backed to the South with strong gales steering to the N.E. under short sail at 2 PM lost sight the Main & Sail and took in the lower Mast. part strong gales later part strong breeze set to the east from the Main Top. Sails and steamed N.W. saw nothing by Chro

Lat by the stars from by the 177.24.15

Longitude by Dist 177.14.30

Chro Bar 00.00.42 1/2 slow

Tuesday Jan 22<sup>nd</sup>

The first part strong wind from the South steering N.W. saw nothing at 1 PM took in sail lay up E.S.E. Mist part much the same later part much the same at 5 PM wind veered at 6 PM steamed in West at 11 PM saw the Island now and then during the evening N.W. Wind & long in by Chro at 1 PM

Lat by the stars from by the 177.33.15

Longitude by Dist same time 177.41

Chro Bar 00.00.42 1/2 slow

Wednesday Jan 23<sup>rd</sup>

The first part rather heavy rain with strong wind steering West at 3 PM steamed E.W. lost sight of the later part much the same nothing in sight saw no other than the house Chro

Lat by the stars from by the 177.20.15

Chro Bar 00.00.42 3/4 slow



McMURDO On Board Ship Martha F. Harwood

Thursday January 24<sup>th</sup> 1839

The first part weather fine all sail set steaming East  
nothing in sight Much and later part moderate  
nothing in sight all sail set lay up West

Lat By Ch. 30.14 Long By Ch. 175.14.45 W

Chro Bar no. 00.42 1/4 slow

Friday January 25<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine and pleasant with moderate breezes  
from the South at 2 PM steamed to the N.E. at 4 PM took  
in sail double reefed the topsails steaming N.E. with  
light wind and calm Much much the rain  
later part pleasant breezes from the West at 11 AM  
saw a large breach ahead at 12 Noon saw a  
number of large whales saw one large whale near  
to the ship saw end

Lat By Ch. 30.22 Long By 175.55 West

Chro Bar no. 00.43 slow

Saturday Jan 26<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine at 1 PM lowered the boats  
for the Monster at 3 PM struck and killed got  
the harbor boat stove at 4 PM got the whale to  
the ship and aboard for cutting at dark looked down  
for the night

While part moderate  
later part moderate the rain at 12 Noon  
finished cutting set the furnace and commenced  
boylsing row ends

Lat By Ch. 30.41 Long in 175.37 30 West

Chro Bar no. 00.43 1/4 slow

Sunday Jan 27<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine employed in boylsing at 1 PM  
saw ship lay up W.W. with moderate winds

Much part Calm later part fine breezes from the

West lay up W.W. all sail set saw fumes

all hands employed in boylsing row ends

Lat By Ch. 30.39 Long By Ch. 175.57.30 West

Chro Bar no. 00.43 1/4 slow



Remarks On Board Ship, March 7. 1850.

Monday, February 28<sup>th</sup>

The first part rather few with more or less success  
from the first employed in buying saw nothing  
Mills and later part with the same employ  
in buying and receiving the stone boat Chas.

Let By H. B. 19. Long in By 196.17.30

Feb. Rut. on. on. 43<sup>rd</sup> & over

Tuesday Nov 25<sup>th</sup>

The first part moved but became stationary again nothing  
made and later part moved but became stationary. The  
South at 3 PM finished by being stationary. I & Hunt

Lat By H. sales Long By Sat 1800. 10

John R. ... 43 1/2 ...

Wednesday Jan 30<sup>th</sup>

The first part of the bridge from the N.E. stonewy dell  
was a steep stonewy above which was a small  
The Ship from below. With part of the river.

Say up. I wonder what rail takes from the Kettle at 9 AM back in Maine. I expect it is a M. and I should to the W. S. West in the morning at the main. I don't see much by this.

Let By Chas. as Long 170.55 is n

John B. ...

Thunberg. Pan 31

The first part bearing gifts from the West at 1 PM  
 under ship. Lay up South. With wind later sent  
 more to the rear some. They bearing gifts from  
 the west ship under ship. I sent you over. They

Lat By 16.30.10 Long By 173.50.40 W

John Hall, an un-<sup>u</sup>married man

Friday February 1<sup>st</sup> 1839

the first part never married. With a heavy sea on  
Miche and later part much the same with a heavy  
seamy sea on at 1.30. At 4.15 left Hesperide about  
a ship to the windward made not more exchanged signals.

Lent By W. 31.05 Lany By Chas. 175.45.30  
 175.45.30

1. The first is, as we have seen, the



Remarks On Board Ship Martha F. Haven

Saturday February 2<sup>th</sup> 1839

The first part weather fine with a  
heavy sea. Middle and later part moderate  
weather fine employed in stowing down  
one ship in night By the

Lat By the 31 14 Long 176.07 W

Chro Bar 10.00 44  $\frac{5}{10}$

Sunday February 3<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine and pleasant in sight  
in stowing down middle and later much the same  
spoke ship. Went down Bedford sherrard 1800 W  
saw a small one or another ship to the windward

Lat By the 31 17 Long Chro 176.13.30

Monday Feb 4<sup>th</sup> Chro Bar 10.00 44  $\frac{5}{10}$

The first part weather fine all sail set  
with light winds from the E & E stowing  
down at 3 PM spoke ship. Barrow & Bedford  
Paul Chas's Mast 15 ments 700 Mils and later  
part much the same lay up SW & NW saw grampuses  
two sail in sight saw end the 24 hours

Lat By the 31 24 Long By Chro 176.44.13 W

Chro Bar 10.00 45 slow

Tuesday February 5<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set  
middle and later part much the same at 6 AM  
made all sail saw nothing saw end

Lat By the 31 38 Long By Chro 177.25 West

Chro Bar 10.00 45  $\frac{1}{2}$  slow

Wednesday February 6<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine all sail set lay up

SW & NW at 3 PM saw a long whaler going

Eastward and at 5 PM struck the whale sounder

and took the line could not get fast again at dark came on board  
took in sail hoisting SW & found up Middle and later part same  
at 9 AM saw another long whaler and all boats Christ came  
not quite fast whaler going North saw one boat coming

Lat By the 31 48 Long By the at 3 PM 177.48 W

Long By the at 9 AM 177.20 Chro Bar 10.00 45  $\frac{1}{2}$



Remaster On Board Ship Martha Farnham

Thursday February 7th 1831

The first part weather fine boats employed in chasing  
at 4 AM rain on board wharfe gaining quick to the North  
Midle and later part smooth the rain set in at 1 PM  
saw a large wharfe at 1 PM boats about noon did not  
get first rain on board set in at 1 PM saw more wharfe  
at 2 PM put a lead for these large wharfe got up to them  
and mist them boats off chasing

Lat By Ch 32.34 Long by Ch 177.40

Chase but no success

Friday Feb 8th

The first part fine boats employed in chasing wharfe  
at 2 PM gain up the shore and rain on board got up  
to the wharfe number of times but could not get them  
Midle and later part squally with strong breeze  
true sail in sight saw often by the way some rain  
saw no wharfe at 2 PM

Lat By Ch 32.57 Long By Ch 177.55

Chase but no success

Chase but no success

Saturday Feb 9th

The first part on the sea was more clear with strong  
wind from the S.W. at 4 PM saw a large wharfe  
at 4 PM lead the boat chased gaining to the windward  
and not great fear at sunset rain on  
board Midle and later part strong wind from  
the South at 10 PM saw a school of large wharfe  
and all boats and Midle a fine  
saw end with no gain

Lat By Ch 32.10 Long By Ch 177.48.15

Chase but no success

Sunday Feb 10th

The first part strong wind from the south saw wharfe to  
the windward Midle and later part on sea more quiet  
all sail set saw nothing saw end By Ch

Lat By Ch 32.27 Long by 177.52

Chase but no success



Remarks On Board Ship. Warthen Harbor  
Monday February 11<sup>th</sup> 1832

The first part weather fine all sail set saw  
nothing. While and later part much the same  
at 4 AM main sail set at 7 AM weather bef. lay up  
S & C at 10 AM spoke Ship. Garry Howden  
wreck of New Bedford 9 months 550 saw ends  
spoke bark named Rodney By Chas.

Lat By Ob. 32.01 Long 177.42 West

Chas. Bart 00.00 46  $\frac{1}{4}$  slow

February 12<sup>th</sup>

The first part fine with overcast. saw nothing. ~~the~~  
But Ship. four in sight at 8 AM took in  
sail heading S & C saw nothing saw ends  
While and later part much the same  
saw nothing all sail set lay up S & C By J

Lat By Ob. 32.29 Long By Chas 177.49

Chas. Bart 00.00 46  $\frac{1}{4}$  slow

Wednesday February 13<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong breeze from the S & C lay up  
S & C at 4 PM took in sail While part thick  
later part very and weather thick at 4 AM  
part the Garry Howden lying up S & C By J & Howden  
lying up South. S & C saw ends with rain

Lat By Ob. 32.30 Long By Art 177.50

Chas. Bart 00.00 46  $\frac{1}{4}$  slow

Thursday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind and very weather  
thick saw nothing saw ends. While part much  
the same later part more clear set double  
sail four S & Main top sail saw ends. By Chas.

Lat By Ob. 31.55 Long in 177.27

Chas. Bart 00.00 46  $\frac{1}{4}$  slow

Friday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong gale from the S & C ship under  
short sail While and later part much the same at 10  
AM saw a ship. from main and main were engaged

Lat By Ob. 31.50 Long By Chas 177.22

Chas. Bart 00.00 46  $\frac{1}{4}$  slow



Remained on board ship on Saturday Feb. the 18<sup>th</sup>  
The first part strong wind and rigger  
at 2 PM got the four sail on ship  
Mist and later part much the same  
Mist sail lay up. At 4 PM the ship in  
sight at 10 PM saw the ship in sight  
and touch. The ship in sight  
played in hitting again. At 11 PM ship in  
sight saw ends.

Left by 31.45 Long by 174.30  
Choo But on 49<sup>th</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>

Sunday Feb. the 19<sup>th</sup>  
The first part weather fine with a heavy sea  
at 3 PM got the wheel to the ship and cleared  
for sailing. Mist and later part much the  
same. At 6 PM saw some wharves in sight  
in the West all hands employed in cutting. Then  
Merrifield's ship saw a ship. At 8 PM wheel  
saw not more seen ends.

Left by 38.31 Long 174.58.30  
Choo But on 49<sup>th</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>

Monday Feb. the 18<sup>th</sup>  
The first part weather fine with moderate breezes  
and calm middle part much the same. Later  
part fine wind from the West one ship in  
sight by the ship lay up. South saw ends  
Left by 31.55 Long by 174.56  
Choo But on 49<sup>th</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday Feb. the 19<sup>th</sup>  
The first part weather fine employed in sailing  
at 6 PM spoke ship. At 8 PM spoke ship. At 10 PM  
Mist and later part much the same. Employed  
in sailing. The sail in sight saw ends. Choo  
Left by 31.55 Long by 174.56  
Choo But on 49<sup>th</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>  
Long by Dist 175.14



Remarks On Board Ship Martha, Fair Haven

Wednesday February 20<sup>th</sup> 1839

The first part weather fine all sail set three sail in sight at 4 PM finished hoisting M<sup>ch</sup> and later part much the same at 5 AM wind all sail

Lat By Ch. 31.47 Long By Ch. 178.05 W

Long By Dist same time 178.01 W

Chro Bar 30.00 48 1/4 slow

Thursday Feb 21<sup>st</sup>

The first part weather fine all sail saw no whails m<sup>ch</sup> and later part much the same at 8 AM began stowing down five ships in sight so ends

Lat By Ant 32.00 Long By Ant 177.40 W

Chro Bar 30.00 48 1/4 slow

Friday Feb 22<sup>nd</sup>

The first part weather fine employed in stowing down at 2 PM finished at 5 PM speak Ship Ansel Gibbs M<sup>ch</sup> and later part much the same wind from the North at 9 AM steered for the bay of islands saw ends number of ships in sight

Lat By Ch. 32.51 Long By Ch. 177.20 45

Chro Bar 30.00 48 1/4 slow

Saturday Feb 23<sup>rd</sup>

The first part strong wind and squally with rain lay up. WSW at 2 PM D<sup>ble</sup> reef M<sup>ch</sup> and later part more moderate wind sail at 6 AM tacked ship. lay up. NW & WNW saw ends saw nothing

Lat By Ch. 33.05 Long By Ch. 178.30 W

Chro Bar 30.00 48 1/4 slow

Sunday Feb 24<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind from the South lay up. WNW at 2 PM lay up West m<sup>ch</sup> and later part much the same came WNW at 9 AM lay up. WSW with a heavy swell on saw nothing

Lat By Ch. 32.39 Long in 179.31.45 West

Chro Bar 30.00 49 slow



Remarks On Board Ship Matthew Farnham

Sunday March 10th 1839

The first part weather was weather on shore on liberty  
with and later part much the same as on shore.

Clear but no sun 5<sup>th</sup> on shore

Monday March 11th

The first part strong gale all hands on board engaged  
in ship duty with and later part much the same

Clear but no sun 5<sup>th</sup> on shore

Tuesday March 12th

The first part weather fine and pleasant the weather  
on shore much and later part much the same

Clear but no sun 5<sup>th</sup> on shore

Wednesday March 13th

The first part weather fine and pleasant on shore at 6  
PM the boat was sent for the liberty men all came  
off except John A. Sack and Robert Young who had  
drunk with and later part much the same all the  
rest of the men on board

Clear but no sun 5<sup>th</sup> on shore

Thursday March 14th

The first part weather fine employed in getting off potatoes  
with and later part weather fine saw nothing of the  
two disasters as yet saw only William Thompson directed  
the ship in a canoe - Clear but no sun 5<sup>th</sup> on shore

Friday March 15th

The first part weather fine and weather on liberty at 6 PM  
the men came on board at 8 PM and Briggs the master  
told the men to go below that he did not want them on  
deck they refused to go below and said they would go  
when they got ready so then told them that if they  
did not go by fair means they should by force and they  
said yes or no and he did work one of them down  
and then they went below with and later part fine  
ship ready for sea the men refused to come on  
deck and up the fore scuttle I went a number  
of times and asked them if they were willing to come  
on deck and below they said no now now and

Clear but no sun 5<sup>th</sup> on shore



Remarks on Board Ship Matthew F. Hansen  
Saturday March 18th 1838

The first part weather fine ship ready for sea  
the men still ~~ready for sea~~ refusing duty  
Mid. and later part much the same the men still  
determined not to come on deck now and.

Chas Rat 00 00 55 1/2 slow

Sunday March 19th

The first part weather fine ship ready for sea the  
men still refusing to come on deck Mid. and later  
part much the same.

Chas Rat 00 00 55 1/2 slow

Monday March 18th

The first part strong gale from the S.W. the ship  
all ready for sea the men still refusing to come on  
deck Mid. and later part much the same.

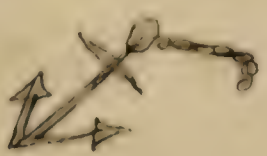
at 9 AM the men concluded to come on deck and go  
to their duty. I gave two of them a bedding of rods  
& Perry showed the ringleaders now and.

Chas Rat 00 00 53 1/2 slow

Tuesday March the 19th

The first part weather fine and calm ship all ready  
sailing a wind Mid. and later part much the same  
with calm now and.

Chas Rat 00 00 55 1/2 slow



Wednesday March 20

The first part weather fine and pleasant with calm  
ship sailing a wind Mid. and later part fine wind  
from the S.W. at 5 PM took the anchor and

put to sea at 12 Mer Gasp. Boat born per Compass  
48 Dist 10 Miles now and 35.32 - 175.31

Chas Rat 00 00 53 1/2 slow

Thursday March 21st

The first part weather fine with fine wind from the  
S.W. born S.E. all sail set Mid. and later  
part much the same now and.

Lat by the 34.07 Long by 176.35 East

Chas Rat 00 00 54 1/2 slow



Remarks on Board Ship Martha F. Lawrence  
Friday March 22<sup>th</sup> 1839

The first part fair winds from the West  
hourly all sail set with and later part with  
the same nothing in sight By three

Lat by St. 33.06 Long 178.12.20 &  
Chas Dist 20.00 54 1/2 slow

Saturday March 23<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fair and pleasant all sail set  
hourly all sail set with and later part light  
winds and calms saw nothing

Lat by St. 32.59 Long by Chas 178.15.5 &  
Chas Dist 20.00 54 1/2

Sunday March 24<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fair all sail set hourlies  
at 5 AM lay up with at 2 PM looked ship lay up N.E.  
with and later part pleasant at 5 PM looked ship  
lay up N.E. by 5 all sail set over and shore

Lat by St. 32.22 Long by Chas 179.37 &  
Chas Dist 20.00 54 1/2

Monday March 25<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fair all sail set lay up N.E. by 5  
saw nothing with part much the same later part  
saw thick with over cast saw nothing lay up N.E.

Lat by St. 32.05 Long by Chas 179.42 &  
Chas Dist 20.00 54 1/2

Tuesday March 26<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fair with moderate winds from  
the S.E. lay up N.E. by 4 hour N.E. by 2 with and later  
part much the same looked ship to the West

Lat by St. 32.08 Long by Chas 179.19 1/2  
Chas Dist 20.00 54 1/2

Wednesday March 27<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong winds from the S.E. steering  
N.E. at 2 PM saw black fish and got three with  
and later part much the same weather saw none

Lat by St. 32.14 Long by Chas 178.40 West  
Chas Dist 20.00 55 1/2 slow





Remarks on Board Ship Martha F. Harvey

Thursday March 28<sup>th</sup> 1839

The first part strong gails from the ESE steering  
N.E. saw nothing made and later much the same  
ship under close reefed topsails By Chas

Latited By Obs 32.27 Long 178.19 W


Chas Barre 0000.55  $\frac{4}{10}$  slow

Friday March 29<sup>th</sup>

first part strong winds from the ESE steering  
Course N.E. By H. Miel and later part the same.

Lat By Obs 32.00 Long 178.11 West

Chas Barre 0000.55  $\frac{9}{10}$  slow

 Saturday March 30<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong winds from the ESE at 4 PM  
saw blackfish boat towed took tow Miel not  
boat watches took in sail later much the same  
at 6 sailed sail saw nothing By Chas

Lat By Obs 31.47 Long 178 00 W

Chas Barre 00 00 55  $\frac{8}{10}$  slow


Sunday March 31<sup>st</sup>

The first part strong winds from the ESE saw a  
ship steering to the SSE same not more  
Miel and later part the same at 6 AM made  
sail saw nothing more saw end.

Lat 31.48 Long in 178.21 West

Chas Barre 00 00 58

Monday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1839

The first part strong winds from the ESE steering  
in for the Curtis rock weather soon thick at 2 PM  
made the rock  tacked ship. Miel  
and later part much the same saw end

Lat By Obs 32.34 Long in 178.55 W

Chas Barre 00.00 58  $\frac{9}{10}$

Tuesday April 2<sup>nd</sup>

The first part strong gails from N.E. lay up SE under close  
Miel part heavy gails shot reef the Main topsail  
and took in the fore sail later much the same ship  
have tow with heavy gails. Lat 32.52 Long 178.40 W

Chas Barre 00 00 58  $\frac{4}{10}$  slow



Remarks the Beach Ship Martha Fairbanks  
Wednesday April 3 1839

first part heavy gale from the N.E. ship from  
low heading E & S. Middle and later part much  
the same. Lat 53.25 Long in By. 178.40 W  
Chas Boat over 58% slow

Thursday April 4th

the first part wind moderate from the Westward  
steering E by N middle part much the same. Later  
part wind bore to the S.W. steered S & S.W. as ship  
saw not more saw end. By Chas

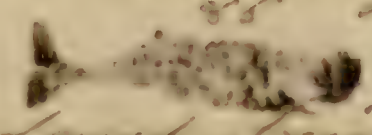
Lat By Ch. 52.21 Long 177.23  
Chas Boat over 58% slow

Friday April 5th

the first part strong gale from the steaming  
S & S.W. at 6 P.M. took in sail  
Middle and later much the same saw end. Chas Boat

Lat By Ch. 51.30 Long By Chas 177.15 W  
Chas Boat over 58% slow

Saturday April 6th

first part strong gale from the S.W. steaming with  
no ship in sight at 1 P.M. saw a large whaler  
at 2 P.M. and at 5 took the  whaler ~~by~~  
knew the ship with a tuble found being towed  
for the time near the bottom and fast the ship.  
and lay the night with him on the beam later  
made fire hauled long and sent the Chas on  
and began putting some more whaler and two boats.  
the rest employed in cutting saw end. By Chas

Lat By Ch. 51.10 Long 176.40 W  
Chas Boat over 58% slow

Sunday April 7th

the first part strong wind from the S.E. employed in  
cutting saw boats off part to a whaler the wind boat  
got badly stove and the three boat used for the boat  
to the ship and then went to the whaler but could not  
quit up to him at sunset out to Middle part strong gale  
at 6 got the Luck and lost the crew saw end. By Chas 176.10

Lat By Ch. ~~51.10~~ 50.50 Long in Chas Boat over 58% slow



Remarks on Board Ship Martha Farnham

Monday April the 8 1838

The first part strong gale and squally employed in hoisting one sail in right main not noon Mide and later part moon moved out at 8 AM main sail and steered to the S by West new anchoring

Lat By Ch. 31.14 Long in Chro 176.39 W

Chro Bar over 57  $\frac{8}{10}$  slow

Tuesday April the 9

The first part strong winds with a heavy swell on the evening to the S W at sunset saw the large wharves to later to look for them Mide and later part fin at 6 AM main sail and steered N West one sail in right main not noon

Lat By Ch. 31.33 Long Chro 177.33 W

Chro Bar over 57  $\frac{8}{10}$

Wednesday April 10 the

The first part weather fine all sail set one sail in right main not noon employed in repairing boat Mide and later much the same employed in stowing down now ends

Lat By Ch. 31.33 Long 177.20 W

Chro Bar over 58 slow

Thursday April 11 the

The first part weather fine employed in stowing down at 5 PM finished stowing Mide and later part much the same 5 AM main sail set at 9 AM saw a great plenty of large wharves and struck and killed one at 12 Mide got the wharve to the ship and moved for cutting to boats off in wharves one ship in right main not noon now ends

Lat By Ch. 31.15 Long By 175.40 W

Friday April 12 the Chro Bar over 58  $\frac{8}{10}$  slow

The first part weather fine employed in cutting at sunset finished cutting the large Mide part much the same later part strong gale and a bad sea employed in cutting the boat got the Dunks and the lead rope parted both the Car now ends

Lat By Ch. 31.29 Long in 176.26 W

Chro Bar over 58  $\frac{8}{10}$  slow



Remarks On Board Ship Martha Fitch

Saturday April 13th 1838

The first part heavy gale from the S.W. and in  
right rain not much. Middle part much the same  
with wind lightening later part more to the rain  
got one spoke back from the wheel at 11 AM.

Lat by H. 31.14 Long in by Chron 175.53  
Chas Bar at 10.55 AM

Sunday April 14th

The first part heavy gale and squally with  
in falling at 2 PM finished at 5 PM when a high  
lay off. Wind. Middle part much the same and a  
ship falling to the lower part more  
movement at 6 AM main sail saw a ship to  
the lower exposed to have a wheel long at 10 AM  
not more at 12 AM when a ship lay off 9 PM.

Lat by Ch 30.33 Long in by Chas 175.23.15  
Chas Bar at 10.55 AM

Monday April 15th

The first part fine with a heavy swell on  
one sail in right rain not much. Middle part much  
the same later part fine in falling down  
Ship falling 8 PM 9 PM saw a ship at 10 PM.

Lat by Ch 30.33 Long in by Chas 176.10 West  
Chas Bar at 10.55 AM

Tuesday April 16th

The first part rather fine and pleasant in falling  
in stormy down at 5 PM finished saw a ship  
wheel at 6 got him to the ship and made fast  
for the night and later part rather fine  
at 5 began cutting at 11 PM finished and began  
falling now end.

Lat by H. 30.38 Long in 176.23.15

Wednesday April 17th Chas Bar at 10.55 AM

The first part rather fine with calm and in falling  
falling Middle and later part much the same in falling  
in falling now plenty of sleep on the ship.

Lat by H. 30.35 Long in by Chas Bar at 10.55 AM



Remarks On Board Ship Martha's Vineyard

Thursday April 18th 1839

The first part pleasant with calm at 2 PM finished  
boasting with fresh-moored wind from the North  
steering S & West later part much the same  
even I by 11 sail set saw nothing employed  
in breaking out the betweed co's row end.

Lat by Ch. 31.13 Long by Ch. 147.15.30 W

Chs Bar over .59  $\frac{1}{10}$  slow

Friday April 19th

The first part rather fine & pleasant steering South  
saw plenty of fish & birds with part much the same  
later part squawky with thick weather saw nothing

Lat by Art 31.20 Long by Art 146.35 W

Chs Bar over .59  $\frac{8}{10}$

Saturday April 20th

The first part rather thick & rainy with moderate  
breezes from the SW steering E & E under double  
reef topsails saw nothing with part fine  
later part thick and squawky saw end  
with calm no obs this day By Art 146.20

Lat by Art 31.10 Long in

Chs Bar over .01 0%

Sunday April 21st

The first part rather thick and squawky with  
rain and vivid lightning and heavy thunder  
with part heavy gale later part more moderate  
at double reef topsails at 8 AM under ship lay up  
West & by 2 saw nothing with thick & heavy

Lat by Ch. 31.55 Long in by Art 146.00

Chs Bar over .01 0% slow

Monday April 22nd

The first part rather thick & cloudy lay up  
at 4 part a moderate breeze lay up NW &  
saw nothing with and later part fine employed  
in stowing down saw nothing saw end by Chs

Lat by Ch. 31.25 Long in 146.03

Chs Bar over .01 0% slow



Remarks on Board. Ship Master Fair Haven  
Sunday April 23<sup>th</sup> 1839

The first part rather fair with moderate winds employed in  
sailing down to 4 PM finished with and later part  
light winds and calms saw nothing new and.

Lat by Ch. 30.58 Long by Chron 175.49.30

Time Rat went at 10 AM

Wednesday April 24<sup>th</sup>

The first part rather fair and pleasant with calms  
from 10 AM but no wind with and later part smooth  
the rain calm. Lat By Chron

Lat by Ch. 30.52 Long 175.52.15

Time Rat went at 10 AM

Thursday April 25<sup>th</sup>

The first part rather fair and pleasant  
saw nothing with and later part smooth the rain  
all sail but from 10 AM nothing in sight

Lat by Ch. 30.54 Long by Chron 175.54.15  
Time Rat went at 10 AM

Friday April 26<sup>th</sup>

The first part rather fair with moderate breezes from  
the South all sail but saw nothing with part smooth  
the rain later part strong winds from the S & at 8  
PM kept off by West fair ship in sight

Lat by Ch. 30.54 Long by Chron 175.50.15

Time Rat went at 10 AM

Saturday April 27<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong winds from the S & from north  
at 7 AM spoke Ship. Comely Morgan W B Clark Master  
saw with and later part strong gale and squally  
at 10 AM to saw a quantity of large whales and two  
boats struck one at 11 AM got him spearing thick  
blue water squally with rain and thick weather  
the boats employed in turning up the whale but  
giving to the windward saw one. killed this day

Lat by Chron 29.04 Long by Chron 175.15 West  
Time Rat went at 10 AM



Remarks On Board Ship Martha & Haven.  
Sunday April 28<sup>th</sup> 1839

the first part strong gale from the E & E with  
squalls of wind and rain the boats employed in  
turning up the Wharfe at 3 PM rather very thick  
left the wharfe about on the the weather and put  
for the ship at 4 PM got on land Wharfe then to  
the windward bearing Per Compass South Dist 2 miles  
weather very thick & rainy at church speak Ship.  
E Morgan & have struck the ruin him and lost  
160 fathoms him and the wharfe Mistle and later  
part heavy gale ship under double reefed topsails  
saw nothing of the wharfe now ends. Chas

Lat By Cl. 28.38 Long By 176.38.15

Chas But 00.01 01 1/10 slow

Monday April 29<sup>th</sup>

the first part strong gale & squally with rain  
saw nothing of the wharfe Mistle part overboard  
with rain later part heavy gale from the S E by S  
lay up. E & E took in the foresail now ends.

Lat By Cl. 28.44 Long By Chas 176.26.30

Chas But 00.01 01 1/10 slow

Tuesday April 30<sup>th</sup>

the first part heavy gale from the S E lay up E by S  
E & E Mistle and later part much the ruin  
ship under short sail now ends. By Chas

Lat By Cl. 28.09 Long 176.14 45 W

Chas But 00.01 01 1/10 slow

Wednesday May the 1 1839

the first part ragged with squalls of rain and wind  
saw nothing Mistle and later part overboard  
at 11 Midnight over ship. & set the foresail  
lay up. E by N at 6 AM set double reefed topsails & main sail  
saw further now ends. By Chas

Lat By Cl. 28.17 Long 176.43.45 W

Chas But 00.01 01 1/10



Thursday May 2<sup>th</sup> 1839

Remarks On Board Ship March 2, Thursday  
The first part strong wind from the East  
steering by 6 under double reef top sails, saw  
nothing. With and later part much the same  
at 8 AM steered North toward out the reef. M. 3. 4. 5  
saw plenty of birds near and by A. 7

Lat by H. 27.02 Long 176.20 W

Chs Bar 20.02.02  $\frac{1}{10}$  slow

Friday May 3<sup>rd</sup>

The first part strong wind from the East saw North  
saw plenty of birds With and later part much the  
same at 10 AM saw a large whale's head all boats  
about but could not get fast was in. By 6. 40

Lat by H. 26.47 Long 176.22.45 W

Chs Bar 20.02.02  $\frac{1}{10}$  slow

Saturday May 4<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind from the Eastward  
steering north at 8 AM steered N. 7. 4. 5 at 10 AM  
in sail lay up North & 17. 4. 5 at 12 noon  
saw a ship lay up. At 1. 4. 5 later part much the  
same weather at 6 AM main sail set & saw a  
school of several whales bore all boats about  
could not get fast in on bore at 8 AM  
whales bore a track toward us and at 10 AM  
May got him to the ship. By 1. 4. 5

Lat by H. 26.40 Long 176.40 W

Chs Bar 20.02.02  $\frac{1}{10}$  slow

Sunday May 5<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind and rugged in  
nothing in at 8 AM finished With and later part much  
the same at 6 AM main sail set & steered a ship lay up  
North nothing in sight saw and

Lat by H. 26.38 Long 176.40.15

Chs Bar 20.02.02 slow



Remarks on Boats Trip Weather & Tides

Monday May 8th 1839

The first part weather fine with strong wind. & nothing in sight. Mist and later part much the same now ends By Chas

Lat By Ch. 25.03 Long 176.39.15 W

Chas Boat 00.01.03 1/10

Tuesday May 9th

The first part strong wind from the Eastward nothing in sight. Mist and later in our fire saw nothing

Lat By Ch. 26.34 Long By Chas 176.40.45

Chas Boat 00.01.03 1/10

Wednesday May 8th

The first part moderate winds from the East with overcast Mist and later part calm nothing in sight now ends By Chas

Lat By Ch. 26.17 Long in 176.37 West

Chas Boat 00.01.03 1/10 slow

Thursday May 9th

The first part moderate breezes & Calm nothing in sight. Mist and later part much the same now ends North with light wind from the S & E current setting to the South

Lat By Ch. 26.24 Long By Chas 176.38 at 3.30 PM

Long By Dist at 10 AM 175.23 Chas Boat 00.01.03 1/10 slow  
Constant 1 day to East

Friday May 10th

The first part light wind from the South all sail set down & N & E nothing in sight strong current setting South. Mist part calm later part light wind from the N W down N W E all sail set now ends

Lat By Ch. 26.31

Long in By Chas 176.29 W

Chas Boat 00.01.04 slow

Saturday May 11th

The first part light wind and calm. Mist much the same later part strong wind and squally showing N & E nothing in sight Chas

Lat By Ch. 25.29 Long By 175.38. W

Chas Boat 00.01.04 1/10 slow



Remarks On Board Ship Martha J. Haven  
Sunday May 12th 1839

The first part rather foul with strong gale  
from the South at 12 M. breeze to the wind  
lay up. E & E nothing in sight. Middle part  
much the same at 1 M. Midnight calm & ship lay  
up. 1 1/2 M. later part strong wind and ruggled  
at 5 AM not able to get top sails down 1 1/2 M.  
Lat by th. 24.32 Long 176.00  
Chase sent 11.04 1/2 M. star

Monday May 13th  
The first part strong wind and ruggled ship under  
top sails top sails Middle and later more moderate  
at 1 M. wind and with strong wind lay up.  
I went nothing in sight By th.  
Lat by th. 25.38 Long 177.03.15 W  
Chase sent 11.04 1/2 M. star

Tuesday May 14th  
The first part strong wind from the S & E lay up.  
I went Middle part light wind. later part fine  
breezes from the E & E lay up. 1 1/2 M. saw nothing  
Lat by th. 26.05 Long by th. 176.38  
Chase sent 11.04 1/2 M.

Wednesday May 15th  
The first part strong wind and ruggled saw nothing  
Middle part generally better part above with  
strong wind saw nothing saw end. By th.  
Lat by th. 24.58 Long 176.48  
Chase sent 11.05 star

Thursday May 16th  
The first part strong wind from the S by East lay  
up. South Middle part generally better part  
more fine wind and lay up. E & E saw nothing  
saw end. By th.  
Lat by th. 25.10 Long 176.51 West  
Chase sent 11.05 1/2 M. star



Remarks On Board Ship Master F. H. H. H.  
Friday May 17th 1839

The first part strong wind from the South nothing  
in sight with part squally later - never fair  
at 6 AM sail set & took ship lay up South.

Lat By Gl. 24.56 Long By Gl. 176.11.45

Long By Dist same time 176.11.45 West

Chas. Put at 05 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>10</sub> slow

Saturday May 18th

The first part strong wind from the East  
lay up. By C & D nothing in sight with  
and later part weather fair nothing in sight

Lat By Gl. 25.59 Long in by Gl. 176.38.30

Long By Dist same time 176.38.30 W

Chas. Put at 05 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>10</sub> slow

Sunday May 19th

The first part weather fair all sail set steaming S.E.  
sailed from the C & D with and later part much  
the rain all sail set nothing in sight

Lat By Gl. 26.54 Long by Gl. 176.04

Long By Dist same time 176.30.15 W

Chas. Put at 05 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>10</sub> slow

Monday May 20th

The first part weather fair all sail set steaming South  
with part much the rain later part strong gale  
and squally at 10 AM saw a number of large whales  
and two boats, about weather being squally would not  
quit fast rain on board with heavy rain by Act

No observations this day Lat by Gl. 27.10 Long 175.53

Chas. Put at 06

Tuesday May 21st

The first part weather squally with rain with and  
later part strong gale from the S.E. nothing in  
sight now ends by Chas.

Lat By Gl. 26.54 Long in 175.31.45

Long By Dist at 3 PM same time 175.39.30

Chas. Put at 06 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>10</sub> slow



Remarks on Board Ship. Weather Fair & Breeze  
Wednesday May 22<sup>th</sup>. 1839.

The first part rather squally with strong wind  
from the West & falling 5 to 8 miles. The ship  
and later part more fair we sail in sight  
saw not seen over end.

Lat By 6h 26.02 Long By 174.01.30  
Chas But at 10<sup>th</sup> 40.50  
Thursday May 23<sup>th</sup>.

The first part rather fair with a squall the ship  
Alphy Hamtuck Congdon 22 miles. 22 miles. and later  
light wind and drifting one mile in sight

Lat By 6h 25.39 Long By Chas 173.55 30  
Chas But at 10<sup>th</sup> 40.50

Friday May 24<sup>th</sup>

The first part rather thick & squally with rain  
lay up 11.10 to 11.15 miles. first strong gale.  
Later part much the same lay up South to 8.15.6

Lat By 6h 25.53 Long in Chas 175.47 30  
Chas But at 10<sup>th</sup> 40.50

Saturday May 25<sup>th</sup>

The first part squally with some rain. The  
Mile part somewhat later part light wind  
and some squally with some rain. In afternoon  
four miles saw end, saw nothing.

Lat By 6h 25.49 Long By Chas 170.13  
Chas But at 10<sup>th</sup> 40.50

Sunday May 26<sup>th</sup>

The first part rather squally with light rain  
saw nothing. Middle and later part much the  
same. Saw end. This is done. By Chas

Lat By 6h 25.11 Long 174.54  
Chas But at 10<sup>th</sup> 40.50

Monday May 27<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind from the East lay up 11.10 to 11.15  
at 4 PM speak ship South Carolina & Portsmouth by four miles  
Middle part squally later part fair about 20

Lat By 6h 25.20 Long By Chas 175.57 11  
Chas But at 10<sup>th</sup> 40.50



Remarks On Board Ship Martha Fairhaven

Thursday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1839

The first part fine weather wind from the S by E  
one sail in sight Mistle and later part much  
the rain at 6 PM over ship lay up East & ESE

Lat by Cl. 25.39 Long by Cl. 175.01.30

Chro Rect  $1^{\circ} 04 \frac{1}{10}$  slow

Wednesday May 29<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set  
nothing in sight Mistle and later part much the rain  
nothing in sight now and then 24 hours Chro.

Lat by Cl. 25.12 Long by Cl. 174.09 West

Chro Rect  $01^{\circ} 07 \frac{1}{10}$

Thursday May 30<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set  
lay up East & E by S Mistle and later part much  
the rain at 8 PM one ship in sight rain out now

Lat by Cl. 25.05 Long by Cl. 173.58.30 W

Chro Rect  $01^{\circ} 08$

Friday May 31<sup>th</sup>

The first weather fine and pleasant all sail set saw  
nothing Mistle and later part much the rain  
all sail set now and nothing in sight by Chro.

Lat by Cl. 25.18 Long 171.39 West

Chro Rect  $1^{\circ} 08 \frac{1}{10}$

Saturday June 1<sup>st</sup>

The first part weather fine all sail set at 5 PM tacked  
ship tow the WNW Mistle and later part strong wind  
at 12 Mer saw a large whale bore all boats in chase

Lat by Cl. 25.22 Long in by Alt 172.00

Chro Rect  $1^{\circ} 08 \frac{1}{10}$

Sunday June 2<sup>nd</sup>

The first part weather fine employed in chasing the whale  
at 2 PM struck the monster of the deep and in short  
drew from him about 500 fathoms but did not  
quit fast across Mistle and later part very squally  
with showers of rain one sail in sight rain out now

Lat by Cl. 24.59 Long by Chro. 172.12.30

Chro Rect  $1^{\circ} 08 \frac{1}{10}$



Remarks on Board Ship Martha Fair Haven

Monday June 3<sup>th</sup> 1839

The first part strong wind and squally our sail in sight again but soon withered later part heavy gale with squalls of rain and wind nothing in sight

Lat by Obs 25.55 Long by Obs 172.04

Chas Bar 1 58 1/2 slow

Tuesday June 4<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong gale and squally with rain at 2 PM some blackish rain seen a short while at 4 PM the middle part more moderate later part strong winds nothing in sight now ends

Latitude by Obs 25.24 Long by Obs 172.14.30

Chas Bar 1.5.07

Wednesday June 5<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind and squally nothing in sight Middle and later part much the same employed in refuelling Man D. G. Don't now ends

Latitude by Obs 25.41 Long by Obs 171.52

Long by Don't at 2.20 AM 172.49.30 Chas Bar 1.1.07 1/2

Thursday June 6<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind from the ENE nothing in sight Middle and later part much the same but at 8 PM

Lat by Obs 26.45 Long by Obs 172.55.30

Long by Don't at 2.40 AM 173.03 Long by Obs the same time 172.54

Chas Bar 1.1.07 1/2

Friday June 7<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind from the ENE lay up to Middle and later part strong gale and squally some fireworks now ends

Lat by Obs 25.44 Long 171.50 W

Chas Bar 1.1.07 1/2

Saturday June 8<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind from the SE nothing in sight Middle part heavy gale with rain later part more moderate one sail in sight now ends

Lat by Obs 25.50 Long by Obs 171.55 W

Chas Bar 1.1.07 1/2



Remarks On Board Ship Martha Fair Haven  
Sunday June the 9<sup>th</sup> 1839

The first part strong wind from the WNW by 11 AM West  
Mist and later part moderate at 8 AM saw four  
long whales and the boats struck and killed one  
at 10 AM ~~we~~<sup>we</sup> got the whale to the ship  
and observed for nothing one ship in sight

Lat by  $\odot$  25.05 Long by  $\odot$  171.52 45  
Choo Rat out 10 slow

Monday June the 10

The first part weather fine and pleasant all hands employed  
in cutting in at 3 PM spoke Ship Bolona Lumber  
100 mts out & at 6 PM finished cutting in saw one  
Mist and later part much the same saw nothing

Latitud by  $\odot$  24.42 Long by  $\odot$  171.16.11  
Choo Rat out 10 1/4

Tuesday June the 11

The first part fine and pleasant weather all sail set  
employed in heaving Mist part much the same later  
first strong wind and squally at 5 AM finished  
heaving saw one.

Latitud by  $\odot$  24.35 Long by 171.21 West  
Choo Rat out 10 1/4 slow

Wednesday June the 12

The first part strong wind and squally saw five whales  
Mist and later part much the same weather  
nothing in sight saw one.

Lat by  $\odot$  24.44 Long 170.44 W  
Choo Rat out 10 1/2 slow

Thursday June 13<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine all sail set nothing  
in sight Mist and later part much the same  
employed in stowing down

Lat by  $\odot$  24.42 Long 170.50 W  
Choo Rat out 10 1/2



Remuneration in Board Ship Martha Fair Haven  
Friday June 14th 1839  
The first part rather fine and pleasant with moderate  
breeze employed in stowing down Masts and later part  
calm nothing in sight saw sail

Lat by St. 24.31 Long 170.40

Time out 2.11.11

Saturday June 15th

The first part rather fine all sail set and sailing but freshen  
in night Mists and later part much the same as the  
saw firebacks saw sail

By there at 2 PM

Lat by St. 24.29 Long 171.16.45

Long by Dist. 171.2.30

Time out 2.11.11

Sunday June 16th

The first part rather fine all sail set and sailing  
Mists and later part much the same as the

Lat by St. 24.25 Long by there at 2 PM 172.28

Long by Dist. 172.25.30

Time out 2.11.11

Monday June 17th

The first part strong gale and squally near rain  
Mists and later part much the same as the  
sight saw sail

Time out 6.50 PM

Lat by St. 24.21 Long in the 172.42.30

Long by Dist. 172.37.30

Tuesday June 18th

The first part strong gale from the S.E. & heavy rain  
Mists and later part more moderate employed in  
boarding Main top sail & putting up main rigging

Lat by St. 25.20 Long by there at 1 PM 172.50.40

Long by Dist. 172.38.30

Time out 2.11.11

Wednesday June 19th

The first part rather calm squally with strong wind  
Mists and later part fine employed in repairing main top sail

Lat by St. 22.49 Long by there at 3 PM 172.14

Long by Dist. 172.30

Time out 2.11.11



Remarks on Board Ship Martha Fair Haven

Thursday June 20<sup>th</sup> 1839

The first part rather fair with moderate wind from the  
Eastward saw nothing Mide and later part much  
the same weather saw nothing

Lat by L. 23.20 Long by Chs 191.44 W  
Chs Rct  $0.1 \div 12 \frac{1}{2}$  slow

Friday June 21<sup>st</sup>

The first part rather fair saw fishbacks with fish and  
from the west Coon N by N Mide and later part  
strong winds from the West nothing in sight

Lat by L. 21.53 Long by Chs 190.22  
Chs Rct  $0.1 \div 12 \frac{1}{2}$  slow

Saturday June 22<sup>nd</sup>

The first part strong winds from the S by Coon NW by  
at 6 PM bore tow lay up West Mide and later  
more moderate saw nothing

Lat by L. 21.03 Long by Chs 190.25 West  
Chs Rct  $0.1 \div 12 \frac{1}{2}$  slow

Sunday June 23<sup>rd</sup>

The first part strong winds from the S by Coon NW by  
nothing in sight at 6 PM took in sail and bore tow lay up  
NE by E NE nothing in sight Mide and later part  
much the same at 5 PM under sail bore steered  
North nothing in sight saw ends

Lat by L. 19.30 Long by Chs 189.58 W  
Chs Rct  $0.1 \div 12 \frac{1}{2}$  slow

Monday June 24<sup>th</sup>

Coon NE by N

The first part strong winds from the Eastward all day set  
at 2 PM under sail saw ~~at 2 PM~~ Island bearing  
having for compass N by N Mide part saw some fishbacks  
Mide and later part much the same at 6 PM under  
sail steered NW by N Island in sight saw ends

Lat by L. 18.58 Long by Chs 189.46 W  
Chs Rct  $0.1 \div 12 \frac{1}{2}$



Remarks on Board Ship Martha Fair Haven 20

Tuesday June 28<sup>th</sup> 1839

The first part weather fine nothing in sight north and later part much the same weather at 4 PM made sail and steered to the NW all sail set nothing in sight

Lat by th 17.04 Long by th 169.24.30 W

Chs Bar 30.1 13<sup>th</sup> 1/2 star

Wednesday June 29<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine all sail set at 8 AM squally with rain took in sail saw nothing North and later part much the same took in ship long up South saw nothing

Lat by th 17.30 Long by th 169.23.30

Chs Bar 30.1 13<sup>th</sup> 1/2 star

Thursday June 30<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine all sail set saw nothing North and later part much the same saw nothing saw birds

Lat by th 17.22 Long by th 169.33

Chs Bar 30.1 13<sup>th</sup> 1/2 star

Friday June 1<sup>st</sup>

The first part weather fine all sail set saw up 8 AM at 1 PM steered West saw average distance 10 miles having for compass South Lat 17 miles North and later part much the same at 4 PM made sail steering West saw finches saw birds by th

Lat by th 17.01 Long 170.32 50 West

Chs Bar 30.1 13<sup>th</sup> 1/2 star

Saturday June 2<sup>nd</sup>

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set saw a few finches North and later part much the same weather finches in sight ship seen West

Lat by th 17.00 Long by th 171.40 45

Chs Bar 30.1 14<sup>th</sup>

Sunday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set saw nothing North and later part much the same

Lat by th 17.53 Long by th 173.15

Chs Bar 30.1 14<sup>th</sup> 1/2 star



Remarks on Board Ship Martha F. Haven

Monday July 1<sup>st</sup> the 27<sup>th</sup> 1837

The first part weather fine all sail set saw nothing  
in sight at 5 AM took in said M<sup>ch</sup> and later part  
much the same at 5 AM made sail and steered WNW  
saw blackfish and one fin back

Lat by Ab 21.59 Long by Chs 173.37

Chs Reck 0.1 14 1/2 slow

Tuesday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

The first part weather fine all sail set saw nothing M<sup>ch</sup>  
and later part much the same nothing in sight

Lat by Ab 23.06 Long by Chs 174.13.45

Chs Reck 0.1 14 1/2

Wednesday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

The first part weather fine all sail set M<sup>ch</sup> and later  
part squally with rain nothing in sight

Lat by Ab 23.50 Long by Ab 174.30 West

Chs Reck 0.1 14 1/2

Thursday July 4<sup>th</sup> the 4 day of our independence

The first part strong wind and squally with rain  
M<sup>ch</sup> and later part much the same nothing in  
sight saw no wind weather squally By Chs

Lat by Ab 24.13 Long in 175.24

Chs Reck 0.1 15

Friday July 5<sup>th</sup>

The first part squally with rain saw fin backs M<sup>ch</sup>  
and later part fine with all sail set saw fin backs

Lat by Ab 24.26 Long by Chs 175.30 W

Long by Dist at 4 AM 176.30 13 miles to far that

Chs Reck 0.1 15 1/2

Saturday July 6<sup>th</sup>

The first part squally with rain saw fin backs  
M<sup>ch</sup> and later part much the same saw plenty of  
fin backs

Lat by Ab 24.58 Long by Dist 175.10 W

Chs Reck 0.1 15 1/2



Remarks on Board Ship Martha Farnsworth  
Sunday July the 7<sup>th</sup> 1835

The first part strong gale and squally with rain  
Mist and later part much the same with  
wind from the S.E. far up East & E by N by Chas  
Lat by St. 24.26 Long by 174.58  
Chas Boat 0.1 15<sup>th</sup> Gun

Monday July the 8<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong gale from the S.E. far up E by S  
At 5 PM spoke an evening breeze no oil heard from  
the bark the bark of Fishermen so late with 20 barrels  
Mist and later part fine all sail set and fine weather  
Lat by St. 24.26 Long by Chas 174.22  
Chas Boat 0.1 15<sup>th</sup> Gun

Tuesday July the 9<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine all sail set saw nothing  
and later part much the same with nothing in sight  
Lat by St. 24.31 Long by Chas 174.40  
Chas Boat 0.1 15<sup>th</sup> Gun

Wednesday July the 10<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine and pleasant with moderate breeze  
and calm Mist part much the same later part  
fine breeze from the W by E all sail set  
Lat by St. 24.39 Long by Chas 174.56.15  
Chas Boat 0.1 15<sup>th</sup> Gun

Thursday July the 11<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine with strong breeze from the  
West by E by E middle part squally with rain  
later part fine all sail set at 5 PM two ships in  
sight no more seen and by Chas

Lat by St. 25.24 Long 175.35.15  
Chas Boat 0.1 15<sup>th</sup> Gun

Friday July the 12<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine all sail set saw nothing  
and later part much the same with all sail set nothing  
in sight but fisher's seen and by Chas

Lat by St. 25.32 Long 176.48.30  
Chas Boat 0.1 15<sup>th</sup> Gun

And Jones says it is a season



Remarks On Board Ship Martha Fair Haven

Saturday July 13th A.D. 1839

The first part fair and pleasant with light winds from the North Course East at 6 took in sail mile point much the same later part fresh winds from the North steering NNE saw fine birds.

Lat By Ch. 25.28 Long By Ch. 171.58.15

Chro Rat 0.1 16  $\frac{2}{10}$  slow

Sunday 7 July 14th

The first part strong winds from the North Course NNE at 8 AM took in sail lay up NNE NNEW mile point much the same later part strong gails and squalls of rain ship under Double reefed topsails lay up South & LW.

Lat By Ch. 25.32 Long By Ch. 172.08.45 W

Chro Rat 0.1 17  $\frac{2}{10}$  slow

Monday 7 July 15th

The first part strong winds from the N West saw nothing mile and later part much the same weather saw nothing

Lat By Ch. 25.22 Long By Ch. 171.38.45

Long By Dist run time 171.23.45

Chro Rat 0.1 17  $\frac{2}{10}$

Tuesday 2 July 16th

The first part strong winds from the SE saw fine birds mile and later part much the same at 4 AM steamed NNE nothing in sight

Lat By Ch. 25.36 Long 173.00.15

Chro Rat 0.1 17  $\frac{2}{10}$

Wednesday July 17th

The first part strong winds from the East steering West by S nothing in sight Mist and later part much the same weather saw fine birds Course W by S

Lat By Ch. 26.03 Long Chro 175.43.30

Longitud By Dist run time 175.42.45

Chro Rat 0.1 17  $\frac{2}{10}$

Thursday July 18th

The first part strong gails from ESE at 5 AM took in sail Mist and later part strong winds & squalls

Lat By Ch. 25.20 Long By Ch. 175.41

Chro Rat 0.1 17  $\frac{2}{10}$  slow



Remarks on Board Ship Martha Jane Harvey  
Friday July 19th

The first part strong gale and rugged wind from  
the east nothing in sight while and later part  
much the same with a boat row on

Lat By Ch. 25 50 Long By Chs 175 50

Long By Dist run 176 3

Chs Dist 2 1 18 1/2

Saturday July 20th

The first part strong wind from the S and toward  
some nothing while and later part much the same  
nothing in sight but day time with

Lat By Ch. 25 32 Long By Chs 176 10

Long By Chs Dist 1 18 1/2

Sunday July 21st

The first part strong gale from the E & S & N E  
strongly but some birds are visible while and  
later part much the same rather thick &  
cloudy nothing in sight by up. East by S

Lat By Dist 25 42 Long By Dist 176 10

Monday July 22nd

The first part strong gale from the N W & by up. East  
while part much the same later part squally  
some fishbacks seen and

Lat By Ch. 26 02 Long 177 40 West

Chs Dist 2 1 18 1/2

Tuesday July 23rd

The first part squally some fishbacks while and  
later part with fine at 6 PM some all sail  
down N E by E nothing in sight some and

Lat By Ch. 25 42 Long By Chs 178 49

Wednesday July 24th Chs Dist 1 18 1/2

The first part with fine and pleasant all sail  
set while and later part much the same

Lat By Ch. 25 31 Long By Chs 179 0

Chs Dist 1 1 19



Remarks on Board Ship Martha & Heaven  
Thursday July the 25<sup>th</sup> 1839

The first part weather fine all sail set saw nothing  
Midle and later part much the same weather nothing in sight  
Lat by Cl. 26. 03 Long by Chro 172. 30 West  
Chro Rect 0. 1. 19  $\frac{2}{10}$  slow

Friday, July the 26

The first part fine in weather all sail set nothing in sight  
Midle and later part some squawky saw fin backs  
Lat by Cl. 25. 50 Long by act 172. 00  
Chro Rect 1. 19  $\frac{4}{10}$

Saturday July the 27

The first part squawky with rain saw fin backs  
midle and later part fine all sail set saw juncos  
Lat by Cl. 24. 28 Long by Chro 171. 37  
Chro Rect 1. 19  $\frac{6}{10}$

Sunday July the 28

The first part strong wind with some squales saw nothing  
Midle and later part more fine nothing in sight  
Lat by Cl. 24. 14 Long by Chro 170. 18 30  
Chro Rect 0. 1. 19  $\frac{8}{10}$

Monday July the 29

The first part strong wind from the South nothing in sight  
Midle and later part much the same saw nothing  
Lat by Cl. 24. 14 Long by Chro 168. 41. 30 West  
Chro Rect 0. 1. 20 slow

Tuesday July 30<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind from the South nothing in sight  
Midle and later part more moderate with a heavy swell  
on at 9 AM saw a sail steering for him  
Lat by Cl. 23. 55 Long by act 169. 45 West  
Chro Rect 0. 1. 20  $\frac{2}{10}$

Wednesday July 31<sup>st</sup>

The first part weather fine with a heavy swell on  
~~Midle and later part~~ at 2 PM spots ship Rambler  
saw under the stern 8 masts 90 barrels Midle and  
later part fine saw fin backs  
Lat by Cl. 23. 13 Long by Chro 169. 04 30  
Chro Rect 0. 1. 20  $\frac{4}{10}$



Remarks On Board Ship Martha & Thomas  
Thursday August 1<sup>st</sup> the 1852  
the first part strong wind and squally saw nothing 2 1/2  
miles and later part strong gale ship under double reef  
topails saw nothing saw and

Lat by Ch. 22.55 Long by Ch. 168.20

Ch. Bar at 20 1/2 fms

Friday August 2<sup>nd</sup> the  
the first part with a thick with strong wind from the  
S & E nothing in sight with and later strong gale from  
S & E strong S by E

Lat by Ch. 23.59 Long by Ch. 168.40

Ch. Bar at 20 1/2 fms

Saturday August 3<sup>rd</sup>  
the first part strong gale from the N East strong S by E  
with part heavy gale from the N with sharp lightning  
and very heavy rain and a tremendous sea on later part  
snow mountain at the four mile mark ship lay up S by E

Lat by Ch. 24.12 Long by Ch. 168.55.45 in

Ch. Bar at 20

Sunday August 4<sup>th</sup>  
the first part strong gale from the N W with a  
low sea on with and later part much the same  
with squally S by E

Lat by Ch. 24.34 Long by Ch. 169.38

sim time by Ch. 169.38.35 Ch. Bar at 20 1/2 fms

Located to far west on this side 60 miles

Monday August 5<sup>th</sup>  
the first part strong gale and squally ship under short  
reef lay up S by E with and later part much the same  
at 1 1/2 miles were ship lay up S by E saw nothing

Lat by Ch. 25.21 Long by Ch. 169.45

Ch. Bar at 20 1/2 fms

Tuesday August 6<sup>th</sup>  
the first part under mountain lay up S by E saw north  
with and later part fine later part pleasant  
all sail set lay up S by E

Lat by Ch. 24.33 Long by 169.50

Ch. Bar at 20 1/2 fms



Remarks On Board Ship Martha & Thomas  
Wednesday August the 8<sup>th</sup> 1839

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set  
lay up West at 1 PM saw a shoal of sperm whales for  
all ~~the~~ boats about but very shy did not fasten  
whales hounding W & W mile and later part much the  
same weather Coors W & W all sail set

Lat By Ch. 24.12 Long By Chro 168 52 W  
Chro Rat 0.1 21  $\frac{8}{10}$  slow

Thursday August the 8

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set saw nothing  
Coors West by W mile and later part much the same  
nothing in sight saw one at 10 AM Wren topmast  
bristly started in place in repairing it

Lat By Ch. 24.08 Long By Chro 168.59.30  
Chro Rat 0.1 22

Friday August the 9

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set with  
moderate breezes from the S & E Coors S & W saw nothing  
mile and later part much the same saw finbacks

Lat By Ch. 24.17 Long in By Chro 169 07.30  
Chro Rat 0.1 22  $\frac{7}{10}$

Saturday August the 10

The first part weather fine and pleasant with light wind  
from the S & E Coors S & W mile part much the same at 10 mile  
saw a whale near the ship supposed to be a sperm  
whale hauled the main yard aback for the night  
later part fine all sail set nothing in sight

Lat By Ch. 24.12 Long By Chro 169.15  
Chro Rat 0.1 22  $\frac{4}{10}$

Sunday August the 11

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set  
Coors S & W with light wind nothing in sight mile and  
later part much the same weather

Lat By Ch. 24.49 Long By Chro 169.52 45  
Chro Rat 0.1 22  $\frac{9}{10}$  slow



Remarks In Board Ship Martha Twin Haven

Monday August 12th 1839

The first part rather fine and pleasant all sail set  
saw one fishhook whale and later part much the same  
nothing in sight from 10 AM to 12 AM

Lat by Ch 25.09 Long by 171.03.45

True Lat 25.1' 22" 1/2

Tuesday August 13th

The first part rather fine and pleasant all sail set saw  
thing while part much the same later part showing  
winds from the North some nothing lay up to 11 AM

Lat by Ch 25.09 Long in 171.00

True Lat 25.1' 23"

Wednesday August 14th

The first part rather some thick with numerous breezes from  
the North lay up part nothing in sight while and later  
part much the same with rain

Lat by Ch 25.09 Long by 171.00

True Lat 25.1' 23 1/2"

Thursday August 15th

The first part rather thick with numerous breezes from  
the North lay up 11 AM while and later part much  
the same with light winds and rain

Lat by Ch 25.30 Long by 171.55

Friday August 16th True Lat 25.1' 23 1/2"

The first part rather squally with light winds and rain  
with some squalls of rain while and later part more  
out with rain and thick weather some with rain

Lat by Ch 25.20 Long by 171.45

True Lat 25.1' 23 1/2"

Saturday August 17th

The first part rather squally with rain and numerous  
breezes while part more clear later part much the  
same at 7 AM saw a ship saw this saw a large  
whale bore at 12 AM struck and killed but the capture  
boat were employed in getting the whale to the ship.

Lat by Ch 25.20 Long by 171.00

True Lat 25.1' 23 1/2"



Remembrance for Board Ship Martha Farnham  
Sunday August 18th 1859

The first part moderate wind and thick at 3 PM got the whail  
to the ship. <sup>70</sup> and mainmast got dinner and  
at 4 PM began cutting at 6 PM hove off at 7 hours 30 minutes  
buddy in Mill. and later part weather fine at 9 AM finished  
cutting main sail and began heaving at 11 AM saw  
a large whail giving pursuit to the H.C. and the boats chase  
but could not get fast

Lat By Cl. 24.57 Long By 173.02.15 West  
Chro Rat 0.1 24 slow

Monday August 19th

The first part weather fine imp. layd in heaving lay up S.E.  
Mill. part squally with light rain later part  
Main fine at 10 AM lay up. N.E. at 11 under ship  
and steamed south one sail in sight rain not seen

Lat By Cl. 25.20 Long By Chro 172.51  
Long By Dist at 4 PM 173.14 Chro Rat 0.1 24 1/10

Tuesday August 20th

The first part weather fine and pleasant imp. layd in heaving  
nothing in sight Mill. and later part much the same.  
all sail set at 12 Mer finished heaving

Lat By Cl. 25.52 Long By Chro 172.58 45 W  
Chro Rat 0.1 24 1/10

Wednesday August 21st

The first part weather fine all sail set saw nothing N.E. & N.W. &  
Mill. & later part much the same all sail set lay up. N.W. &  
at 12 Mer. took ship lay up. S.E. nothing in sight

Lat By Cl. 24.38 Long in By Chro 172.20.00  
Chro Rat 0.1 24 1/10

Thursday August 22nd

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set  
nothing in sight Mill. and later part Much the same  
saw a fire boat imp. layd in stowing down

Lat By Cl. 24.48 Long By Chro 172.28 30  
Chro Rat 0.1 24 1/10



Remarks on Board Ship Martha Fairbanks  
Friday August 23<sup>rd</sup> 1839

The first part weather fair and pleasant all sail  
sent nothing in sight at 3 PM finished stowing aboard  
While and later part weather fair and light in repairing  
nothing was seen or heard

Lat by Chron 24.44 Long by Chron 173.00.15  
Chron Lat 24.25.15

Saturday August 24<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fair all sail sent nothing in sight  
While and later part much the same weather - seen or

Lat by Chron 24.44 Long by Chron 172.00  
Chron Lat 24.25.15

Sunday August 25<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fair all sail sent nothing in sight  
While and later part much the same weather - thick rain

Lat by Chron 25.01 Long by Chron 171.00  
Chron Lat 24.25.15

Monday August 26<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fair all sail sent nothing in sight  
While and later part much the same at 4 AM started off  
nothing in sight or heard

Lat by Chron 25.07 Long by Chron 170.00.00  
Chron Lat 24.25.15

Tuesday August 27<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fair saw nothing in sight from  
the North East corner at 3 PM started off at  
4 PM took in sail lay up. At 10 AM and later  
part strong gale and thick and raining at 11 AM  
took in sail lay up. At 12 PM by Chron

Lat by Chron 25.00 Long 170.00  
Chron Lat 24.25.15

Wednesday August 28<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong gale from the Eastward weather thick  
with rain While and later part much the same  
ship under short sail

Lat by Chron 25.00 Long by Chron 170.55  
Chron Lat 24.25.15



Remarks on Board Ship Martha Jane Thayer & Suber  
Thursday August 29<sup>th</sup> 1839

The first part however gale from the Eastward ship  
under short sail while part much the rain with heavy  
roars and squalls with vivid lightning split the fore  
topmast staysail and lost part of him while part  
more moved ship under short sail laying up N by E  
Lat by Ch. 25.13 Long by Ch. 173.52.50  
Ch. Rat 1' 26 3/4 stow

Friday August 30<sup>th</sup>

The first part however gale from the N by E up E by S  
to E by S while part however gale with vivid lightning  
and have thunder later part much the rain  
Lat by Ch. 25.54 Long by Ch. 173.33  
Ch. Rat 1' 26 1/4

Saturday August 31<sup>st</sup>

The first part however gale from the N E and thick  
middle much the rain later part strong gale  
from the N E ship under short sail lay up N N W  
Lat by Ch. 26.33 Long by Ch. 173.40

Sunday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1839 Ch. Rat 1' 26 3/4

The first part however gale from the N E ship under short sail  
lay up N N W while part vivid lightning and have  
thunder with heavy roars later part moved out  
and clear with calms at 8 AM got a distance from  
the rain to down DO and made the long 174.40 West  
Long by Ch. 173 48.15  
Lat by Ch. 26.30 Ch. Rat 1' 26 3/4

Monday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup>

The first part rather fine with moved breezes & calm  
all sail set nothing in sight but a heavy swell  
while and later part calms employed in repairing  
sails saw one at 8 AM got a rat of Dist and  
Made the long 174.30  
Long by Ch. 173.27 West  
Lat by Ch. 26.22 Ch. Rat 1' 27 stow



Remarks on Board Ship Martha Fair Haven  
Tuesday September the 2<sup>d</sup> 1832

The first part morning with a heavy swell on all sail  
set nothing in sight until noon later part much the  
same change in appearance than before 5 or 6  
Lat by Ch. 25.05 Long by Ch. 173.04.15  
Ch. Bar 1' 27 1/2 fms

Wednesday Sept the 3<sup>d</sup>

The first part morning much the same 5 or 6 from N.E  
nothing in sight until noon later part much the  
same saw nothing all sail set Ch. Bar  
Lat by Ch. 25.12 Long by Ch. 172.25.30  
Ch. Bar 1' 27 1/2 fms

Thursday Sept 4<sup>th</sup>

The first part rather fine all sail set lay up. Boat  
at 6 AM took in sail. Much and later part strong gale.  
nothing in sight lay up. Boat got at 2 PM at 4 PM  
I made the lighted by Dist. Portland before 172.04.15  
Lat by Ch. 25.15 Long by Ch. 172.10.00  
Ch. Bar 1' 27 1/2 fms

Friday Sept 5<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong gale and squally ship under  
double reef to wind. Much and later part much the  
same weather with a heavy sea on lay up. Boat  
nothing in sight saw ends Ch. Bar  
Lat by Ch. 25.00 Long by Ch. 172.01  
Ch. Bar 1' 27 1/2 fms

Saturday Sept 6<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong gale from the S.E lay up  
at 9 AM Much and later part more moderate all sail  
set saw fishbacks saw ends by Ch. Bar  
Lat by Ch. 24.47 Long by Ch. 172.04.30  
Ch. Bar 1' 27 1/2 fms

Sunday Sept 7<sup>th</sup>

The first part fine weather with a heavy swell on saw  
fishbacks Much and later part much the same  
saw ends lay up. No nothing in sight  
Lat by Ch. 25.30 Long by Ch. 172.29.30  
Ch. Bar 1' 27 1/2 fms



Remains on Board Ship Martha Fair Haven.

Monday September 9<sup>th</sup> the 1839  
the first part strong winds from the E & E by up & E  
& E by S at 6 PM took in sail midle and later strong  
winds and squawky lay up W by W & W by W with rain  
at 12 Mer heavy rains and squawky took in fore  
& main top sails row end.

Lat by alt 25.20 Long by Alt 172.30 West  
Tuesday Sept 10 Chro Bar 1.28 $\frac{4}{10}$  show  
the first part strong winds and squawky part 12 Mer  
saw two long Whales one two boats at 3 PM struck  
the whale and the 3 boat at 4 PM hit the whale  
at 6 PM got him <sup>79</sup> to the ship and made  
fast weather thick & squawky with strong winds  
Midle part much the rain later part fine at 5  
began cutting at 12 Mer heavy rain on Body in  
at 10 AM were hauled to the S & West

Lat by Alt 25.04 Long by Chro 172.44  
Chro Bar 1.28 $\frac{4}{10}$

Wednesday Sept 11<sup>th</sup>  
the first part weather fine at 3 PM finished mending the Whales  
and set the works to giving Midle and later moved out of  
beavers and soon thick nothing in sight  
at 6 AM were ship lay up. Lat.

Lat by Alt 24.46 Long by Chro 172.52.15 W  
Chro Bar 1.28 $\frac{4}{10}$

Thursday Sept 12<sup>th</sup>  
the first part weather thick and squawky lay up. S & E & S East  
Midle part squawky with strong winds later part thick  
nothing in sight saw ends imployed in bylling

Lat by Alt 25.01 Long by Alt 172.40  
Chro Bar 1.29

Friday Sept 13<sup>th</sup>  
the first part weather thick with strong winds at 2 PM  
finished bylling Midle part heavy rains later part  
Moderat and soon thick lay up. S & E & nothing in  
sight Lat by Alt 25.16 Long by Chro 172.10.00  
Chro Bar 1.29 $\frac{4}{10}$   
Show



Remarks On Board Ship Martha Fitch Haven

Saturday September 14th 1839  
The first part moderate and thick rain fair look  
With part rainy later part snow clear nothing  
in sight Calm

Lat By Ch 25.00 Long By 118.09 N  
Chs Rat  $\pm 29 \frac{1}{10}$  slow

Sunday Sept 15th  
The first part moderate and squally of rain  
With and later part snow the same with  
Calms saw one fair look

Lat By Ch 24.59 Long By 118.00.15  
Chs Rat  $\pm 29 \frac{1}{10}$

Monday Sept 16th  
The first part rather thick with moderate breeze S  
Calm With and later part fair with  
saw nothing in sight in place in steering down

Lat By Ch 25.00 Long By Lat 118.00  
Chs Rat  $\pm 29 \frac{1}{10}$

Tuesday Sept 17th  
The first part rather fair with strong wind from the  
N by E lay up 306 at 5 PM were ship lay up 248  
at 1 PM With first much the same later part strong  
gale at 10 AM able to sail except topsails nothing in sight

Lat By Ch 24.44 Long N Chs 112.10  
Long By Dist at 2 PM 112.50 Chs Rat  $\pm 30$

Wednesday Sept 18th  
The first part rather fair nothing in sight  
With first much the same later part strong  
wind at 10 AM able to sail except topsails

Lat By Ch 24.59 Long By Lat 112.20  
Chs Rat  $\pm 30 \frac{1}{10}$

Thursday Sept 19th  
The first part heavy gale from the East lay up 248  
at 5 PM took in the foremast With and later  
much the same weather nothing in sight

Lat By Dist 112.30 Long By Lat 112.30  
Chs Rat  $\pm 30 \frac{1}{10}$



Remarks On Board Ship Martha Fairbairn  
Friday September 20th @ Adet. 1839

The first part heavy gale from the ESE lay up SE  
under short sail nothing in sight in middle and later  
much the same weather some thick

Lat By Oh 25.54 Long By Act 172.50 W  
Chro Act  $1^{\circ} 35' \frac{1}{10}$  slow

Saturday Sept 21st

The first part heavy gale from the ESE lay up  
SE ship under short sail with a heavy sea on  
Middle and later part much the same weather with  
some rain No Ob Lat By Act 26.15 Long By Act 173.05  
Chro Act  $1^{\circ} 35' \frac{1}{10}$

Sunday Sept 22nd

The first part heavy gale weather thick and squally  
lay up SE wind ESE Middle part much the same  
later part strong gale and thick No Ob this day

Lat By Act 26.40 Long By Act 173.25  
Chro Act  $1^{\circ} 31' \frac{1}{10}$  slow

Monday Sept 23rd

The first part heavy gale from the East NE lay up North  
Middle and later part much the same with some rain  
at 12 Merid clear wind hauled to the NW West made  
sail and steered NE some ends By Chro

Lat By Oh 26.36 Long 173 56.45 W  
Chro Act  $1^{\circ} 31' \frac{2}{10}$

Tuesday Sept 24th

The first moderate wind from the NW West some  
nothing Middle and later part much the same some NE by  
E nothing in sight

Lat By Oh 26.03 Long By Chro 173.06 W  
Chro Act  $1^{\circ} 31' \frac{1}{10}$

Wednesday Sept 25th

The first part strong winds from the SW West some  
at 6 PM took in sail Middle and later part  
strong gale lay up ESE wind SE saw nothing

Lat By Oh 25.25 Long By Chro 172.28.15  
Chro Act  $1^{\circ} 31' \frac{1}{10}$



Remarks On Board Ship Martha Fair Haven  
Thursday September 25th 1837  
The first part abundant wind from the S by S by N  
at 6 nothing in sight till 10 AM later strong  
wind with a heavy swell on at 2 PM wind choppy  
by N by E at 10 nothing in sight by then  
Left by 10 25 or 30 Long in 172.09 15  
Chas Boat 1 31 1/2 1/2

Friday Sept 26th  
The first part weather fine all sail set nothing in sight till  
10 AM later part much the same weather all sail set  
Left by 10 25 or 30 Long by then 171.50 15  
Chas Boat 1 32 1/2 1/2

Saturday Sept 27th  
The first part weather fine all sail set by 10 AM later nothing  
in sight till 10 AM later part much the same by 10 AM  
at 11 AM started S by E at 12 noon a school of Whales  
had all boats struck and killed one could not quit  
Left again whaled giving quick to the S at 12 noon got the  
Whale to the ship and killed for cutting  
Left by 10 25 or 30 Long by then 171.19 15 West  
Chas Boat 1 32 1/2 1/2

Sunday Sept 28th  
The first part weather fine employed in nothing till 10 AM  
at 10 AM finished main sail down ship by 10 AM  
Wind and later strong wind employed in bylling  
Left by 10 25 or 30 Long by then 171.30  
Chas Boat 1 32 1/2 1/2

Monday Sept 29th  
The first part weather fine at 3 PM finished bylling  
Wind and later part much the same employed in bylling  
Must have nothing some more by then  
By Dist 173.02 N 60 W Left by 10 25 or 30 Long 171.20 West  
Chas Boat 1 32 1/2 1/2

Tuesday Oct 1st 1838  
The first part strong wind from the East employed in  
coasting sail and must found to work part out near the heavy  
wall till 10 AM later weather fine all hands  
were to the same employed  
Left by 10 25 or 30 Long by 171.33 West  
Chas Boat 1 32 1/2 1/2



Remarks On Board Ship Master of Fairhaven

October the 2 Wednesday Oct 1839

The first part weather fine all sail set steering Course East  
Mile and later part much the same wind from the NW  
Course East all sail set at 8 AM got a drift and made the  
longitude 171.45 West Long by Chron same time 170.00 West  
Long by the Dist. 73<sup>m</sup> to far West at 3 PM

Latitude by Lat by 25.39 Long by Chron 169.35 W  
Thursday Oct 3<sup>th</sup> Chron Rat 1 33<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> slow

The first part weather fine with fine wind from the NW Course  
East at 6 PM Course East Mile and later part much  
the same all sail set Course East wind SW at 3 PM

Lat by Chron 25.47 Long by Chron 169.05 15

Long by Dist at 8 AM 3 sets 169.29.00 By Chron same time 169.58.45

Diff. by Dist 1.29<sup>m</sup> West Chron Rat 1 33<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> slow

Friday Oct 4<sup>th</sup>

The first part fresh gale from the NW Course East at 8 AM saw plenty  
of birds Mile and later part more movement all sail  
set Course East at 8 PM plenty of birds Chron

Lat by Chron 25.33 Long by 165.17.30

Chron Rat 1 33<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> slow

Saturday Oct 5<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine all sail set Course East at 8  
saw plenty of birds Mile and later part much the  
same Course East at 8 PM movement Chron

Lat by Chron 24.55 Long by 164.14.15 W

Sunday Oct 6<sup>th</sup>

Chron Rat 1 33<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> slow

The first part movement all sail set nothing in sight  
Mile & later movement and calm nothing in sight  
now end the 24 hours

Lat by Chron 25.02 Long by Chron 163.59.30

Monday Oct 7<sup>th</sup>

Chron Rat 1 33<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> slow

The first part movement with calm Mile part much  
the same later part fine wind from the West NW  
Course East at 8 PM plenty of birds By Chron

Lat by Chron 25.05 Long 162.48.30 W

Chron Rat 1 34<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> slow



Remarks on Board Ship Martha F. Smith  
Tuesday October the 8 Ad. 1839

The first part fine Wind from the West Course N. by E  
all sail set Mist and part squally and rain  
rain later part fine all sail set wind S. W  
plenty of birds in sight By Clock

Lat by Cl. 24.04 Long 160.32.30  
Choc Boat 1 34 1/2 star

Wednesday Oct the 9

The first part moderate breeze from the S. W Course N. E  
Mist and later moderate and calm rain nothing

Lat by Cl. 23.18 Long by Cl. 160.6.15  
Choc Boat 1 34 1/2

Thursday Oct the 10

The first part rather fine with moderate breeze from the N. W  
Mist part calm later part strong wind from the S. W  
lay up. West and great plenty of birds in sight

Lat by Cl. 22.00 Long by Cl. 159.10 15 W  
Choc Boat 1 34 1/2 star

Friday Oct the 11

The first part strong wind from the S. W lay up N. E nothing  
in sight Mist part moderate and at 11 tacked ship  
lay up S. W at 4 tacked lay up N. E nothing in sight  
later part strong wind and thick and cloudy  
now obs this day Lat by Cl. 22.00 Long by Cl. 158.30  
Choc Boat 1 34 1/2

Saturday Oct the 12

The first part strong wind from the S. W lay up N. E  
at 11 AM saw the land bearing from the S. W  
Cl. by North Dist 20 miles Island of Mangrove supposed to  
be the land but not certain, weather thick and rainy  
Mist and later strong gale from the S. W lay  
up. N. by E & N. E nothing in sight Choc

Lat by Cl. 22.22 Long by Cl. 158.20 W  
Choc Boat 1 35 star



Comments On Board Ship, Martha Fann Haven  
Thursday October 13 the Oct 1839  
The first part strong wind from the ENE lay up 242 & 92 by 2 nothing in  
right Mile and later light wind and calm

Lat by Oct. 22.26 Long by Chro 158.03  
Long by Dist same as --- 158.25<sup>25</sup>  
Chro Rat  $5:35\frac{4}{10}$  slow

Monday Oct 14th ~~Martha Fann~~ Mangela  
The first part strong wind from the West by 200 North  
at 6 PM Doble kept & haul tow the wind  
lay up 242 Mile part more moderate later part  
strong wind at 5 AM made the island of Mangela  
at 8 AM off the harbour but very rough did not land  
this day found the Chronometer to far East 60 Miles  
which I give her a new rate of  $5:35$  slow and  
lower day by  $\frac{3}{10}$  seconds. the new rate

Lat by Oct 21.50 Long given 158.04 West  
Original rate  $5:35\frac{4}{10}$  slow  
Lower day by  $\frac{3}{10}$  seconds New Rate  $5:35$  slow  
Monday Oct 15th

The first part strong wind from the SE East ship laying  
off and on some comous calm off brought two pigs  
Mile and later more moderate sent a boat on  
shore for boys found trade good saw and

at Lat by Oct 21.50 Long by Chro 158.04  
at 5 PM got a set of Dist and made the Long 157.55  
got a single Dist and made the longitude 158.09  
Chro give Rat  $5:35\frac{3}{10}$  slow  
Orig Rat  $5:35\frac{6}{10}$

Wednesday Oct 16th

The first part weather fine at 4 PM boat returned  
with 13 boys and some potatoes Mile and later  
part strong wind at 8 AM sent a boat on shore the  
natives would not trade we found they asked 4 fathoms of  
cloth for boys that we got for 2 and 1/2 at 12 PM returned  
we heard a pig & some fuel and coconuts Chro Rat  $5:35$  slow

Lat by Oct 22.55 Long by Chro 158.02 at 1 PM steared  
for anchoring for wind and weather Orig Rat  $5:35\frac{8}{10}$



Remarks on Board Ship Martha Fairbanks Baker  
Thursday October 17th 1839

The first part strong gails from the S.E. at 1 PM steared a vessel  
W. West for the Island of Charlotte Mills and later strong  
gails at 4 PM made the island hauled in two vessels to go on  
shore ship laying off and on the island in company with  
an English vessel none not near now over

Lat 21.14 Long by Chro 159.00.15 West  
~~Chro Rat 5.38 1/2 slow~~  
Orig Rat 5.36 slow

Friday Oct 18th

The first part strong gails from the S.E. ship laying off and  
on the Island of Charlotte to suggest to go on shore Mills and  
later much the same weather

Lat 21.14 Long by Chro 159.09 West

Chro Rat 5.38 1/2 slow Orig Rat 5.36 1/2

Saturday Oct 19th

The first part wither suggest with strong wind. Mills and  
later part much the same weather but now suggest and two  
boats on shore and got 22 barrels of potatoes with 20  
fathoms of Cotton Cloth per barrel at 10 PM speak

Ship Africa Hancock at 12 PM out 5.00 Longdon West

Lat 21.14 Long by Chro 159.00 West

Chro Rat 5.37 1/2 Orig Rat 5.36 1/2

Sunday Oct 20th

The first part wither fine and pleasant ship laying  
off and on at all and to quit every thing from shore  
Mills and later much the same

Chro Rat given 5.38

Monday Oct 21st

Original Rat 5.35 1/2

The first part wither fine at 2 PM sent a vessel on shore  
at 12 PM returned with 62 barrels of water impaled  
in stowing it away now over

Chro Rat given 5.38 1/2 Orig Rat 5.35 1/2 slow

Tuesday Oct 22nd

The first wither fine at 12 PM sent a vessel on shore at 12 PM  
on board with two boat load of wood Mills part much the same  
later part thick with rain at 12 PM the other vessel on board

Chro Rat given 5.38 Original Rat 5.35 slow



Remarks On Board Ship Martha Fair Haven 22<sup>nd</sup> Feb<sup>r</sup> Mart

Wednesday October 23<sup>th</sup> 2 Add. 1859

The first part weather fine at 8 AM got the raft on shore at 8 AM returned on board with the raft weather squally got the raft in and dottle kept the topails with heavy gale from the SSE took in the Four & Mizzen topails Mist and later near fine store in and sent two boats on shore at 10 AM Calms boats returned with wood giving six fathoms Blue Cloth per boat and five of white

Lat 21.10 Long By Chron 159.47.30

Chron not given 5.37 1/10 Orig Rate 5.37 1/10 slow

Thursday Oct 24<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine at 2 AM boats returned with wood Mist and later part much the same weather employed in sorting off potatoes at 12 Mer finished gutting 3 Boat loads together with fruit &c

Lat 21.10 Long By Chron 160.01 Chron given 5.40  
Original Rate 5.37 1/10 slow

Friday October 25<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine and pleasant at 2 PM finished recutting the ship Mist and later much the same at 4 AM I sent the watch on shore on liberty

Lat 21.20 Long By Chron 159.55.45  
Chron not given 5.37 1/10 slow

Saturday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine and pleasant at 6 PM the Boat returned with the men Mist and later much the same watch on shore at 8 PM returned on board and main sail for sea steered W by S down got some dottle and main the long at 3.30 PM 159.58 Lat By Chron 21.04 the same bearing South point

Chron Rate 5.37 1/10 slow

Sunday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine at 8 PM finished all hand and down main sail and stored down W by S Mist and later part much the same weather with fine wind from SSE

Lat By Chron 21.46 Long By Chron 161.58

Chron Rate 5.38 1/10 slow



Remarks on Board Ship Weather Fair Clear 1859  
Monday October 28th 24th 1859

The first part weather fine all sail set with moderate  
wind from the Eastward Mist and later part much  
the same bears WSW nothing in sight now on E.

Lat by Ch 22.10 Long by Ch 163.19.45  
Ch Lat 5.38 1/2 star

Tuesday Oct 29th

The first part weather fine with moderate breeze & Calms Mist  
part much the same later part fine wind from the SE  
bears WSW nothing in sight at 8<sup>th</sup> 30 got a dist from the  
sun & Moon and made the Long 163.46 30 W  
Long in at 3 PM 164.40<sup>30</sup> same time by Ch 163.58 W

Lat by Ch 22.09 Ch Lat 5.38.04 1/2 star

Wednesday Oct 30th

The first part weather fine with brisk wind from the SE bears  
West Mist and later part much the same weather nothing  
in sight at 11 AM came a bear S by South at 8 PM

Lat by Ch 22.13 Long by Ch 165.05.00 W

Long by first observation 164.45.40 W

Thursday October 31

Ch Lat 5.38 1/2 star

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set bears  
SW Mist and later part much the same employed in  
stowing down the Red from between the bears S by S

Lat by Ch 24.30 Long by Ch 167.24.15

Long by first observation 167.24.15

Friday November 1

1859

Ch Lat 5.38 1/2 star

The first part weather fine with fine wind from the E & S  
bears S by N Mist part much the same later part were  
out and pleasant all sail set

Lat by Ch 25.43 Long by Ch 168.09.15

Saturday November 2nd

Ch Lat 5.38 1/2 star

The first part weather fine all sail set with moderate breeze  
& Calms Mist and later part much the same with calm

Lat by Ch 26.01 Long in by lat 168.00

Ch Lat 5.38 1/2 star



Remarks on Board. Ship Martha Fair Haven  
Sunday November the 3<sup>d</sup> 1839

The first part weather fine and pleasant all  
sail set with light wind & Calms Mile and  
later much the same. Course South saw nothing

Lat By Cl. 25.018 Long by Chro 189.34 W

Monday November 4<sup>th</sup> Chro Rate  $5 \frac{39}{100}$  slow  
The first part weather fine with light wind & Calms Mile part  
much the same. later part strong breezes from the West Course  
South. Laying up & East all sail set nothing in sight

Lat By Cl. 26.49 Long by Chro 187.40.30

Tuesday November 5<sup>th</sup> Chro Rate  $5 \frac{39}{100}$  slow  
The first part strong wind from the S & West lay up.  
S & by E Course South employed in bending jib. At 6  
PM under ship lay up. W. Mile and later much the same  
at 2 AM lay up. S & W with strong gails Course South.

Lat By Cl. 27.27 Long by Chro 188.38.15

Wednesday November 6<sup>th</sup> Chro Rate  $5 \frac{39}{100}$  slow  
The first part strong wind from the E & E steering Course  
S by West Mile and later part much the same  
nothing in sight Chro

Lat By Cl. 28.43 Long by 189.30 15 West

Thursday November 7<sup>th</sup> Chro Rate  $5 \frac{40}{100}$  slow  
The first part strong wind from the E & E Course S by W  
all sail set mid. and later strong wind from the W & E  
nothing in sight Course S by E Chro

Lat By Cl. 31.68 Long by 170.34.30 West

Friday November 8<sup>th</sup> Chro Rate  $5 \frac{40}{100}$  slow  
The first part weather fine with strong wind from the W & W  
Course S by West Mile and later much the same weather  
and wind. nothing in sight but puffs

Lat By Cl. 33.57 Long by A.T 171.30 W

Saturday November the 9<sup>th</sup> Chro Rate  $5 \frac{40}{100}$  slow  
The first part weather thick & rainy with strong  
wind from the North. Mile part much the same  
later part more clear wind W & W Course S by W

Lat By Cl. 35.25 Long by Chro 172.15

Chro Rate  $5 \frac{40}{100}$  slow







Remarks on Board Ship Martha Fair Haven.

Saturday November the 16<sup>th</sup> 1829

The first part movement weather and thick calm & West saw papers  
Mile and later part much the same weather calm & W  
Lat by Cl. 42.32 Long in Chr 177.15.15 W

Sunday November the 17<sup>th</sup> Chr Rat 5 42 1/2 slow

The first part weather fine calm & West at 6 PM took  
in sail Mile and later part much the same  
weather at 4 AM made sail calm & West saw  
herring shoals and plenty of fish

Lat by Cl. 43.20 Long in 178.19 15 West

Monday November the 18<sup>th</sup>

Chr Rat 5 42 1/2 slow

The first part weather fine with fine wind from the  
West calm South Mile and later calm & part  
an Eying Bird bound to Chatham Island from there  
to the Hackney Islands sealing supplies with the  
Greenwich firm By Chr

Lat by Cl. 43.52 Long in 178.23 30 W

Tuesday November the 19<sup>th</sup>

Chr Rat 5 42 1/2 slow

The first part movement breezes from the North and fine  
weather Mile and later part movement and thick

It is on this day 44.20 Long by Alt 178.10 W

Wednesday Nov the 20<sup>th</sup>

Chr Rat 5 42 1/2

The first part strong wind from the North West and thick  
Mile and later much the same weather saw some whales  
we could sparrows whales giving quick to the NW West  
weather thick & squally By Chr

Lat by Cl. 44.43 Long by 178 40.15 West

Thursday Nov the 21<sup>st</sup>

Chr Rat 5 42 1/2 slow

The first part strong wind from the North Mile  
& later part more movement at 5 AM  
Made sail and steered East wind & East

Lat by Cl. 44.52 Long 177.13.15

Friday Nov the 22<sup>nd</sup>

Chr Rat 5 43

The first part fine saw nothing Mile part calm  
later part movement and calm saw nothing in  
this region but birds Long by

Lat by Cl. 44.53

Chr 177.20 45 W

Chr Rat 5 43 1/2 slow



Remarks On Board Ship Martha Fair Haven  
Saturday November 23<sup>rd</sup> The Lat 1839

The first part heavy gale from the North West  
and sail lay up N by E & E by S  
thick & later part much the same same

Lat by Ch 45.00 Long by 170.20

Sunday Nov 24<sup>th</sup> The Lat 1839

The first part weather thick with heavy gale from  
the North West lay up N by E & E by S

thick and later part with some rain by N

Lat by Ch 45.25 Long 175.00

Monday Nov 25<sup>th</sup> The Lat 1839

The first part strong wind from the North West lay up N & E

thick and later part weather thick with some rain

to observation the day Lat by Ch 45.00 Long by 174.15

Tuesday Nov 26<sup>th</sup> The Lat 1839

The first part heavy gale from the North West thick &

rainy thick and later part much the same lay up

N by E & E by S nothing in sight Long by 173.20

Lat by Ch 45.00

Wednesday Nov 27<sup>th</sup> The Lat 1839

The first part heavy gale from the North West lay up N by E & E by S

weather thick thick and later part more clear

lay up N & E 1 More moderate wind sail

Lat by Ch 45.24 Long by Ch 171.57.15

Thursday Nov 28<sup>th</sup> The Lat 1839

The first part strong gale from the North West weather

thick and foggy thick and later part much the

same lay up N by E & E by S the day Lat

Lat by Ch 45.05 Long by Ch 171.10

Friday Nov 29<sup>th</sup> The Lat 1839

The first part heavy gale from the North West lay up

N & E at 4 PM moderate with rain later part more

and more clear Lat by Ch 45.00 Long by Ch 169.48

Saturday Nov 30<sup>th</sup> The Lat 1839

The first part moderate & calm thick much the same later

part thick with moderate breeze from East some N by E this

day Lat by Ch 44.50 Long by Ch 169.47 Lat by Ch 44.50







Remarks on Board Ship Martha's Vineyard  
Saturday December the 2<sup>d</sup> 1839

The first part heavy gale from the N.E. with rain  
lay up N.W. at 4 PM wind S.W. lay up N.W. at 9 PM  
by 10 took in foretop sail and last reef main  
Mile and later heavy gale at 2 PM more clear  
wind sail with light wind from the North lay up  
N.W. the

Sunday Dec the 3<sup>d</sup> Chas Lat 5 46 1/2  
the first part moderate wind and calm at 4 PM took in light  
wind from the Westward one ship in sight saw another  
Mile and later much the same rather one ship in sight  
lay up N.W. & Calm N.W. By Chas

Lat by Ch 38 51 Long by 174 30

Monday Dec the 4<sup>th</sup> Chas Lat 5 55 1/2  
the first part moderate wind from the Westward Calm  
N.W. Mile and later part much the same one  
ship in sight no sail set noon Chas

Lat by Ch 37 52 Long by 174 25

Tuesday Dec the 5<sup>th</sup> Chas Lat 5 55 1/2  
the first part moderate wind and baffling Calm N.W.  
Mile part strong wind from the North lay up N.W.  
later part much the same employed in repairing  
Main topsail saw one By Chas

Lat by Ch 36 55 Long 175 28 30

Wednesday Dec the 6<sup>th</sup> Chas Lat 5 48 1/2

the first part strong wind from the North lay up N.W.  
at 5 PM moderate with heavy rain Mile part much  
the same later part moderate and more clear  
employed in repairing Main & Gal Sail Chas

Lat by Ch 35 52 Long by 175 51 30

Thursday Dec the 7<sup>th</sup> Chas Lat 5 47

the first part light wind and calm with rain  
Mile and later part pleasant employed in  
repairing Main sail Calm N.W. nothing in  
sight Long by Chas 175 54 30

Lat by Ch 35 47

176 01 45 1/2

Long by Lat same Time

Chas Lat 5 47 1/2 Calm Day 17 11 West



Remarks on Board Ship Martha F. Haven  
Friday December the 13 / 1839

The first part weather fine with light winds and calms  
employed in repairing main sail while and later part  
much the same see then nothing in sight bears the West

Lat by Ch. 35.23 Long by Ch. 175.46.30 W

Long by Dist same time 175.42.30

Saturday Dec the 14 Ch. Rat 5.47  $\frac{1}{10}$  slow

The first part weather fine and pleasant with fine breezes from  
the WNW all sail set even N by N while and later much the  
same employed in repairing Main & Sail

Lat by Ch. 33.44 Long by Ch. 176.18.15 West

Long by Dist same time 176.24.30 West

Sunday Dec the 15 Ch. Rat 5.47  $\frac{1}{10}$  slow

The first part weather fine with light winds from the  
S & E bearing WNW all sail set while part wind hauled  
to the S & E with light sails later part moderate from  
the S & E

Lat by Ch. 32.55 Long by Ch. 176.40

Monday Dec the 16 Ch. Rat 5.47  $\frac{1}{10}$  slow

The first part weather fine all sail set steering N by West at 7 PM  
took in while and later strong winds from the S & E & E by S  
at 5 PM made sail steering North

Lat by Ch. 31.31 Long by Ch. 177.00 40 W

Tuesday Decem 17th Ch. Rat 5.45 slow

The first part strong winds from the S & E steering N West  
at 7 AM took in sail lower ship lay up S & E & E by S & E  
while and later part much the same at 5 AM lower  
ship lay up N by W & N by W at 12 Mer saw six large  
whales, and all boats struck the boats employed in killing

Lat by Ch. 30.41 Long by Dist 177.15 West

Wednesday Dec 18th Ch. Rat 5.48  $\frac{1}{10}$  slow

The first part strong wind at 2 PM got the whale to the  
ship and made fast and cleared for cutting at 4 PM  
got the head off and body in wind S & E lay up S & E head  
while and later much the same at 7 PM finished cutting

weather muggy and thick saw a great

number of birds saw some

Lat by Dist 31.05 Long 177.25 West

Ch. Rat 5.48  $\frac{1}{10}$  slow



Remains the same Ship Martha & Florence  
Thursday December the 19<sup>th</sup> 1839

The first part strong gails from the E. N. E. by up. 4 PM  
saw quite plenty of birds at 4 PM took in well employed  
in boiling Malt and later strong gails at 4 leaving  
ours bound down the work at 5 PM got a sail up  
for an evening and set the work to going at 6 PM  
weather fine all hands employed but the wicket.

Lat by Oh 31.48 Long by Chro 177.19.15

Friday Dec the 20

Chro Lat 5.48 1/2 above

The first part strong wind with rain by up. 4 PM employed  
in boiling Malt and later much the same weather later  
part more fine at 11 AM wind from the E. N. E. with more  
breezes and fine all sail set lower N. N. W.

Lat by Oh 31.35 Long in by Chro 176.58.20

Saturday Decem the 21

Chro Lat 5.48 1/2 above

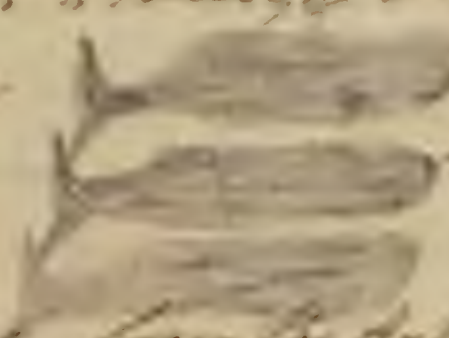
The first part weather fine with light wind Malt at 2 PM  
finished boiling Malt and later part calm nothing in sight.

Lat by Oh 31.09 Long by Chro 176.04.30

Sunday Decem the 22

Chro Lat 5.49 above

The first part weather fine with calm at 8 AM took in sail  
to be kept down N. N. W. Malt part moderate later  
Malt the same weather thick & rainy at 10 AM saw  
school of Whales bore all boats & tried to kill  
5 whales at 11 AM got three  
ships and more fast weather  
& rainy but two of them



Lat by Oh 30.56 Long by Oh 176.00

Monday Dec the 23

Chro Lat 5.49 1/2 above

The first part heavy rains employed in cutting  
at 4 PM heavy squall from the N. N. E. at 6 PM  
got two whales out in and the head from the  
3<sup>rd</sup> the second cut and give up for the night  
Malt part strong gails later part more moderate at 6 PM  
finished cutting and cleared for boiling by up. 6 PM  
at 7 PM set the work to going

Lat by Oh 30.36 Long in by Chro 176.00.30

Chro Lat 5.49 1/2 above



Remarks On Board Ship Martha Fleece  
Sunday December the 24<sup>th</sup> the 24<sup>th</sup> 1839  
the first part strong wind from the East lay up South by W  
Mist and later part strong gale and squally employed  
in heaving nothing in sight

Lat by Ch. 30.05 Long by Chs 176.52 West  
Wednesday Decem the 25<sup>th</sup> Chs Lat  $5^{\circ} 49' \frac{9}{10}$  show  
the first part strong gale from the East lay up S by E  
employed in heaving at 8 AM finished heaving  
Mist and later part much the same employed  
in setting oil between Decks saw ends

Lat by Ch. 30.22 Long by Chs 177.26 45 W  
Thursday Decem the 26<sup>th</sup> Chs Lat  $5^{\circ} 49' \frac{9}{10}$   
the first part rather thick with strong gale and  
rugged lay up S by E & S by E saw greater plenty  
of birds Mist and later much the same greater  
plenty of birds in sight saw ends by Chs

Lat by Ch. 31.13 Long in 178.00 15  
Friday Decem the 27<sup>th</sup> Chs Lat  $5^{\circ} 50'$   
the first part strong gale from the E by S lay up  
South Mist part more moderate later part  
strong gale from the S by E at 5 AM wore ship  
lay up E by E nothing in sight

Lat by Ch. 31.39 Long by Chs 178.07.30  
Saturday Decem the 28<sup>th</sup> Chs Lat  $5^{\circ} 50' \frac{9}{10}$  show  
the first part strong wind from the Eastward employed  
in stowing down milk and later part much the same  
employed in stowing down wine from the S by E lay up N by E

Lat by Ch. 31.35 Long by act 178.14 W  
Sunday Decem the 29<sup>th</sup> Chs Lat  $5^{\circ} 50' \frac{9}{10}$  show  
the first part rather fine and pleasant saw plenty of fish  
Mist and later part much the same all sail set  
lay up N by E wind E by E at 2 PM

Lat by Ch. 31.29 Long by Chs 177.39  
Long by three sets of Distances from the sun and Moon  
at 8 AM 177.30 West same time by Chs 177.40  
Chs Lat  $5^{\circ} 50' \frac{9}{10}$



Remarks on Board Ship Martha Fair Haven  
Monday December the 30<sup>th</sup> 1839

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set by up  
4<sup>th</sup> wind S by E saw nothing Mistle and later part much  
the same by up 4<sup>th</sup> at 10 AM stood NW 8 at 2 PM

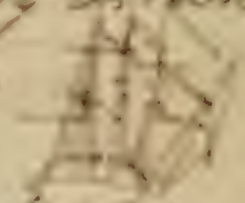
Lat by Ch. 30.30 Long by Ch. 177.03 45  
Long by Lat 5<sup>th</sup> 30 AM 177.38 by Ch. same time 177.18  
Tuesday January the 31<sup>st</sup> Ch. Rat 5<sup>th</sup> 50

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set  
standing North at 2 PM stood NW West Mistle and  
later part much the same at 6 AM made sail  
saw a large breacher & stood for it at 8 AM saw  
a large whale at 2 PM all boats chased and got in  
at 3 PM on board whale to the windward

Lat by Ch. 30.03 Long in by Ch. 177.12 45  
Ch. Rat 5<sup>th</sup> 51 slow

Wednesday January the 1<sup>st</sup> 1840

The first part weather fine whale in sight at 2 PM  
and two boats and pulled to the windward at 4  
PM struck and held the ~~whale~~ Monster  
at 2 PM got him to the ship and on air fast  
for the night Mistle and later part weather fine  
employed at 6 AM began cutting out a Mer-bird in  
and sunk in row and one sail in sight Sunday Island  
in sight Lat by Ch. 29.40 Long in 177.20

Thursday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup> Ch. Rat 5<sup>th</sup> 52 

The first part weather fine employed in hauling  
Cair at 2 PM up to a ship down of N Tacket  
killer & Monte 100 barrels at 3 PM finished  
and cleared for hauling Mistle and later part  
much the same weather with 3 from the 4<sup>th</sup> by up 6 AM

~~Friday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup>~~ Lat by Ch. 29.00 Long by Ch. 176.50 30  
Friday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup> Ch. Rat 5<sup>th</sup> 53

The first part weather fine by up 8 by West was by island  
in sight hauling Mistle Lat 29 miles at 2 PM saw  
a ship by up 6 AM employed in hauling Mistle and later  
part fresh wind clear nothing in sight saw and employed  
in hauling

Lat by Ch. 29.12 Long by Ch. 176.40 30  
Ch. Rat 5<sup>th</sup> 54 slow



Remarks On Board Ship Martha Fair Haven

Saturday January 4th 1840

The first part weather fine lay up South one sail in sight  
At 4 PM finished by the Mile and later part fine  
all sail set lay up South saw ends

Lat By Cl. 29.55 Long By Cl. 177.01 W  
Sunday Jan 5th. Chro Rat 5' 51" 1/2 slow

The first part fine all sail set steering South one  
sail in sight Mile and later part much the same  
all sail set lay up South By Cl. 177.01 W

Lat By Cl. 30.22 Long 177.29.30 West  
Monday Jan 6th. Chro Rat 5' 52" slow

The first part weather fine and pleasant employed in stow-  
ing down Mile and later much the same weather  
employed in stowing saw ends

Lat By Cl. 30.53 Long By Cl. 177.45 West  
Tuesday Jan 7th. Chro Rat 5' 52" 1/2

The first part weather fine at 2 PM finished stowing  
saw whails going quick to the Windward about 12  
North did not look Mile and later part weather fine  
all sail set saw quite plenty of birds and poppers

Lat By Cl. 30.51 Long By Cl. 177.46  
Wednesday Jan 8th. Chro Rat 5' 52" 1/2 slow  
The first part weather fine all sail set saw nothing  
but poppers and them plenty Mile and  
later much the same went up four and Missin  
top of yard saw ends Chro

Lat By Cl. 31.24 Long By 177.14  
Thursday Jan 9th. Chro Rat 5' 52" 1/2 slow  
The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set  
Mile and later much the same one sail in sight  
saw nothing more saw ends By Chro

Lat By Cl. 31.19 Long 177.15.30  
Friday Jan 10th. Chro Rat 5' 52" 1/2 slow  
The first part part weather fine all sail set with most  
breezes from the Eastward Mile and later light  
winds and pleasant saw the Ship Hoar

Lat By Cl. 30.52 Long By Cl. 177.28.15  
Chro Rat 5' 53" slow



Remarks on Board Ship Martha Fair Haven  
Saturday 9 January the 11 Feb 1840

The first part weather fine all sail set nothing in sight  
but birds Mice and later much the same weather all  
sail set steering S 84 and West on at 11 AM  
Died and then the long 178.20 by 21.20  
before at 11 AM but by 1 PM some land by the 178.00 or 178.10  
saw M 6th Island having 178.10 Dist 30 Miles  
Long of M 6th Island 178.20 Dist  
Subsided Jan the 12 There but 5 53 7/10

The first part weather fine all sail set nothing  
in sight Mice and later much the same  
long by Dist but by 1 PM 20.55 long by the 178.05 3  
Monday Jan 13 the same in 178.18 Dist but 5 53 7/10  
the first fine all sail set at 8 PM M 6th Is.  
seen from Cornflower 178 Dist 20 Miles  
Mice and later part much the same  
at 8 AM steered South all sail set by the  
but by 1 PM 31.07 long in 178.01 30

Thursday January 14th There but 5 53 7/10  
The first part weather fine all sail set by 1 PM  
Mice and later part much the same some fog  
but by 1 PM 32.12 long in by the 178.00 30  
Friday Jan 15th There but 5 53 7/10  
The first part weather fine with light wind from the  
North East Mice and later much the same some  
foggy and some rain  
but by 1 PM 32.32 long in 178.55 West

Thursday Jan 16th There but 5 53 7/10  
The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set  
with light wind Mice and later much the same  
weather all sail set with light wind from the N E  
but by 1 PM 32.37 long by the 178.40 30  
Friday 9 January the 17 There but 5 54 7/10  
The first part fine weather all sail set nothing in  
sight Mice and later part much the same in the  
same weather but some circumlocution work  
but by 1 PM 32.22 long by the 178.34 30  
There but 5 54 7/10



Remarks on Board Ship Martha & Thomas  
Sailed 1 January the 18<sup>th</sup> Feb. 1840

The first part fine weather all sail set nothing sight birds  
from the W & E lay up 6 by 5 mile and later squally  
with some rain some plenty of fish

Lat 32 05 Long By Art 177. 25 West  
Sunday Jan the 19<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat 5' 54 1/2  
The first part squally and thick with some rain  
from the W & E lay up NW West Mile and at 4 PM more  
ship lay up 5 by 5 mile and later part heavy  
gales with plenty of rain lay up 5 by 5 mile

Lat By Art 32.15 Long By Art 177.35  
Monday Jan the 20<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat 5' 54 1/2  
The first part heavy gales from the E & E by E  
weather thick with rain lay up 5 by 5 mile much  
the same later more movement at 6 AM set the  
W & E sail and forward lay up 6 by 5 mile saw plenty  
of fish and porpoise and sharks by Chro

Lat By Ch 32.24 Long 177.48 W  
Tuesday Jan the 21<sup>st</sup> Chro Rat 5' 55 1/2  
The first part strong wind and squally lay up  
E & E under short sail saw plenty of birds  
Mile and later more movement from the Eastward steering N  
saw nothing saw and with hard times

Lat By Ch 31.46 Long By Chro 177. 29 W  
Wednesday Jan the 22<sup>nd</sup> Chro Rat 5' 55 1/2  
The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set  
nothing in sight Mile and later much the same  
steering E & E in place in carrying the forward sail  
of the ship saw some fish by Chro

Lat By Ch 31.45 Long 177.28 45 West  
Thursday Jan the 23<sup>rd</sup> Chro Rat 5' 55 1/2  
The first part fine and pleasant all sail set steering  
N & E saw nothing in sight Mile and later  
part much the same saw fampers saw and  
lay up N & E all sail set Chro

Lat By Ch 31.45 Long By 177.29 15 West  
Chro Rat 5' 55 1/2



Remains On Board Ship Martha T. Pearson Labor  
Friday January the 24. 1840

The first part weather fine all sail set lay up N<sup>W</sup> by N<sup>W</sup>  
saw fogs while and later much the same saw  
sellers lay up N<sup>W</sup> at 12 Mer lashed ship lay up  
N<sup>W</sup> by N<sup>W</sup> all sail set wind from the S<sup>E</sup> hand time

Lat by the 30.23 Long in 176.56.15

Saturday Jan the 25 There but 5 5<sup>00</sup> slow  
the first part weather fine all sail set lay up South  
with and later part much the same all sail set steering  
S<sup>W</sup> at 8 AM got a list and  
Made the Long 177.38 same time by the 177.24.50 West

Lat by the 31.04 Long in 177.40 at 6 PM

Sunday Jan the 26 There but 5 5<sup>00</sup>

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail  
set steering S<sup>W</sup> at 3 PM saw South with  
and later part much the same weather

Lat by the 31.58 Long by the 178.27

at 8 AM got a list Long in 178 by same by the 178.16.30

Monday Jan 27th There but 5 5<sup>00</sup> slow

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set same  
fogs while part same later part fine and pleasant  
with moderate breeze at 8 AM lashed ship lay up N<sup>W</sup>  
at 9 AM got a list from same shown and I made  
the Longitude 178.35 same time by the 178.26.30 West

Lat by the 32.08 Long 178.15

Tuesday Jan 28th There but 5 5<sup>00</sup> slow

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail  
set nothing in sight while and later much the same  
saw fogs all sail set lay up N<sup>W</sup>

Lat by the 31.45 Long by the 177.38

Wednesday Jan 29th There but 5 5<sup>00</sup>

The first part fine all sail set with and later much the  
at 4 PM saw a ship to the leeward with and later same  
the same saw nothing by the

Lat by the 31.37 Long 177.29

There but 5.57



Remarks on Board Ship Martha's Vineyard  
Thursday, February, the 30 1840 A.D.

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set lay up  
E.G. While part much the rain at 12 the wind ship  
lay up South at 5 AM sail all sail and steered S.W.  
nothing in sight Lat by Ch 32.05 Long by Ch at 177.36.45  
at 8.30 AM got a dist and sail the Long 177.39  
177.45.30 N

Friday, Feb the 31 Chro Lat 5.57 1/2 star

The first part weather fine all sail set While and later  
much the rain wither all sail set saw nothing

Lat by Ch 32.24 Long by Ch 178.50

Saturday February the 1 Chro Lat 5.57 1/2 star

The first part strong wind from the North lay up  
W.W. saw some plants of birds While and later  
fine all sail set lay up. W.E. by C nothing in sight

Lat by Ch 32.07 Long by Chro 178.54.30

Sunday February the 2 Chro Lat 5.57 1/2

The first part strong breezes from the N.W.W. lay up. W.E. by C  
all sail set at 1 PM tack'd ship lay up. W.E. by C

While and later Much the rain at 5 AM saw a  
ship to the windward rain not near from  
the W.E. lay up. W.W. saw black fish Chro

Lat by Ch 31.10 Long by 177.20

Monday February the 3 Chro Lat 5.57 1/2 star

The first part strong wind and fine all sail set  
saw black fish While and later strong winds  
from the Westward nothing in sight saw ends

Lat by Ch 32.07 Long in 177.20.30

Tuesday Feb 4th Chro Lat 5.58 star

The first part strong wind from the S.W. over W.E.  
nothing in sight at 5 PM saw a breck saw no more  
of it While and later fresh wind at 1 PM steered  
East at 11 AM saw a ship. rain not near

Lat by Ch 31.33 Long in 177.43 N

Chro Lat 5.58 1/2 star



Remarks on Board Ship Martha Green-Haven  
Wednesday Feb 5th 1840

The first part of the sail set steering North  
at 2 PM hauled to the wind lay up 3 PM  
100 say 100 White and later on the sail  
Lat 15 11 30.42 Long 73 00 179.24

Thursday Feb 6th 1840  
The first part of the sail set from the 3 PM lay up 3 PM  
Lat sail set White and later part movement and  
evening weather thick 10 PM Lat 15 11 30.50  
Long 73 00 179.15 West

Friday Feb 7th 1840  
The first part of the sail set from the North weather  
thick 10 PM Lat 15 11 30.50  
White and later part strong wind and thick at 10  
PM speak ship thick of hantucket 100 White 100 span  
100 to the wind lay up 11 PM 100 White 100  
Lat 15 11 30.50 Long 73 00 179.15

Saturday Feb 8th 1840  
The first part of the sail set from the North 10  
PM Lat 15 11 30.50 Long 73 00 179.15  
White and later part strong wind and thick at 10  
PM Lat 15 11 30.50 Long 73 00 179.15  
Lat 15 11 30.50 Long 73 00 179.15

Sunday Feb 9th 1840  
The first part of the sail set from the North 10  
PM Lat 15 11 30.50 Long 73 00 179.15  
White and later part strong wind and thick at 10  
PM Lat 15 11 30.50 Long 73 00 179.15  
Lat 15 11 30.50 Long 73 00 179.15

Monday Feb 10th 1840  
The first part of the sail set from the North 10  
PM Lat 15 11 30.50 Long 73 00 179.15  
White and later part strong wind and thick at 10  
PM Lat 15 11 30.50 Long 73 00 179.15  
Lat 15 11 30.50 Long 73 00 179.15



Remarks on Board Ship Martha Tarriver 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Tuesday February 11<sup>th</sup> 1840  
The first part weather fair with fair winds from the  
East lay up S by E Mack Carveys Island bearing  
from compass NW Dist 30 miles saw humpers  
Whale and later fair ~~nothing~~ all sail  
set nothing in sight saw ends Come

Lat by Oh 31.49 Long by 177.52.45  
Wednesday Feb 12<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat 5.59<sup>10</sup>/<sub>10</sub>  
The first part weather fair with strong winds  
from the E & E by S lay up S by S saw  
the same weather main not seen Whale and later  
first strong gale and squally with rain at 4 AM  
our ship lay up NW & under double reefed topsails

Lat by Oh 31.52 Long by 177.45  
Thursday February 13<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat 5.59<sup>10</sup>/<sub>10</sub>  
The first part strong and squally with rain  
at 6 PM our ship lay up S by S took in  
sail Whale and later more fair at 6 AM main  
sail at our ship lay up NW by N saw  
one fish saw ends By Chro

Lat by Oh 32.24 Long 177.28 30  
Friday Feb 14<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat 6.00  
The first part fresh wind from the S by E lay up NE  
at 3 PM saw a sail to the leeward main not seen  
Whale and later much the same saw ends

Lat by Oh 31.24 Long by 177.15 W  
Saturday Feb 15<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat 6.00<sup>10</sup>/<sub>10</sub>  
The first part strong wind from E by E lay up NE by N  
saw nothing Whale first much the same later part  
light wind and squally S & nothing in sight

Lat by Oh 31.15 Long in 176.45  
Sunday February 16<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat 6.00<sup>10</sup>/<sub>10</sub>  
The first part strong wind from the Eastward saw nothing  
Whale and later part much the same weather saw nothing  
Ship heading NW by N By Chro

Lat by Oh 30.51 Long in 176.38 30  
Chro Rat 6.00<sup>10</sup>/<sub>10</sub>



Remarks On Board Ship Martha Four Hoener

Monday February the 17 And 1840

The first part strong wind from the ENE by up North 1/2 NW Mile and later part much the same nothing in sight and all down to the head

Lat by Cl. 23 52 Long by Chs 176 23 30

Tuesday Feb the 18 Chs Dist 6 01 1/2 show the first part strong wind from the East down North saw jumpers Mile and later much the same saw a lady ship to the seaward heading the same not more

Lat by Cl. 24 52 Long by Chs 176 25 West

Wednesday February the 19 Chs Dist 6 01 1/2

The first part strong wind from the East down North saw nothing Mile and later much the same inf. by in steering down same as in. By Dist

Lat by Cl. 27 45 Long 175 10 West

Thursday February the 20 Chs Dist 6 01 1/2

The first part strong wind from the SE in place in steering down down North Mile and later much the same weather nothing in sight saw a ship with head to us

Lat by Cl. 26 41 Long by Chs 175 57 15

Friday February the 21 Chs Dist 6 01 1/2

The first part strong wind from the Eastward saw nothing steering West at 6 PM took in sail Mile and later part much the same saw nothing at 9 PM saw a ship and steered S.W. with strong wind from the East

Lat by Cl. 25 01 Long by Chs 175 36 West

Saturday Feb the 22 Chs Dist 6 01 1/2

The first part strong wind from the East down South nothing in sight Mile and later much the same saw nothing down South all sail set By Chs

Lat by Cl. 23 52 Long 177 14 45

Sunday February 23 the Chs Dist 6 02 1/2 show

The first part for all sail set down South nothing in sight Mile and later much the same at 5 PM saw a ship during WW sail comes at 8 PM got a set of distances and more the day 177 16 min. by Chs 177 10 30

Lat by Cl. 23 52 Long at 2 PM Chs 177 00

Chs Dist 6 02 1/2 show



Remarks On Board Ship Martha Fairbairn  
Monday February 24<sup>th</sup> 1840

The first part weather fine all sail set saw nothing much  
and later part much the same at 9 AM got a Dartmouth and  
measured the longitude 176.49 same time by Chron 176.51 Diff 15 Miles

Lat By Chron 31.10 Long at 2 PM 176.49 West

Tuesday February 25<sup>th</sup>

Chron that 5<sup>th</sup> 02<sup>th</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> slow

The first part weather fine with strong winds from the East  
lay up East Mill and later part more fine at 5 PM  
saw the ship Rumbler Hunter bet with 150 B 15 41 miles  
same time ship. Hunter bet 500 W 500 Sperm

Lat By Chron 31.09 Long By Chron 176.55 W

Wednesday February 26<sup>th</sup>

Chron that 5<sup>th</sup> 02<sup>th</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> west

The first part strong winds, tow sail in sight saw Lumpers  
Mill and later part strong gails from the N East lay up.  
S E & S E by S nothing in sight

Chron

Lat By Chron 31.44 Long By 177.17 West

Thursday February 27<sup>th</sup>

Chron that 5<sup>th</sup> 02<sup>th</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong winds from the N E lay up S E under  
short sail Mill and later strong winds at 4 AM under  
ship. lay up N West nothing in sight

Lat By Chron 32.13 Long By Chron 177.08

Friday February 28<sup>th</sup>

Chron that 5<sup>th</sup> 03<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong winds from the N W E lay up NW by N  
at 6 PM under ship. took in sail lay up E by S mill  
and later much the same at 6 AM saw a ship. tow the  
windward main not seen at 11 AM saw the Rumbler

Lat By Chron 32.20 Long By Chron 176.50

Saturday ~~March~~ the February 29<sup>th</sup> Chron that 5<sup>th</sup> 03<sup>th</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong gails from the N E by E lay up  
N West at 6 PM took in sail and under ship.  
lay up E S E mill and later part heavy gails with a heavy  
sea on at 6 AM took in the fore sail at 10 AM took in Main  
top sail with very heavy gails with from the N E by E lay up  
S E by E

Lat By Chron 32.49 Long By Chron 176.22 15

Chron that 5<sup>th</sup> 03<sup>th</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> slow



Remarks on Board Ship Martha Fair Haven  
2 March Sunday the 1st Feb 1840

The first part being quiet from the West by 826  
with a heavy sea on ship under the Main Gonsen  
While part much the same later part more movement  
weather thick and rainy with a heavy sea on

set the Main top sail and fore sail on At this day  
Lat by Alt 33 15 Long by Alt 146 25 40

Monday March 2d Chre Lat 33 40

The first thick with a heavy sea on by up East  
S. by South at 4 PM under ship by up 144 31 15 10  
nothing in sight some ends

While part much the same later part more some ends

Lat by Alt 33 43 Long by Chre 146 59 45

Tuesday 3 March 3th Chre Lat 33 40

The first part comes nothing in sight While and later thick  
and rainy weather at 2 PM movement wind from the S.W.  
bore the ship in clearing ship some ends

Lat by Alt 33 43 Long by Lat 147 10 West

Wednesday 4 March 4th Chre Lat 33 40

The first part much the same from the South some ends  
weather thick with rain While and later for all sail set  
steaming north at 6 PM in making of the ship the Briggs  
the mast of the ship told me of the boatman from Maine  
two men of clean appearance of time and had all visited otherwise  
to see they were clean enough the mast took hold of him and he  
climbed him and a man on deck and had a small thing with  
him we for this man a tobacco one and I wish he were at the  
scene after he had by the rain on board he began with my  
crew the first instance was his shaking a boy on board  
another he struck one of my boatmen with a stick over the head  
with a stick of wood and now he goes on I have my self caught  
him a stick on deck a number of him when he has had the  
stick and I have given my order to keep a good lookout and  
I have talked with him him without number and told him the  
consequence of row downing but all to no purpose and so we are tri

Lat by Alt 32 48 Long by Chre 146 46 45

Chre Lat 33 40



Remarks on Board Ship Martha & Haven  
Thursday March 5<sup>th</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> Mar 1840

The first part weather fine with moderate breezes from the  
West all sail set steaming North at 6 AM double reefed the  
top sails. Mist and later much the same steaming North  
at 8 AM saw a ship cutting across Mex point her within  
a mile the Ship Thule of Houtchek in

Lat by Ch. 32.00 Long 176.15 15

Friday March 6<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat 5<sup>th</sup> at 10<sup>th</sup> below  
The first part weather fine all sail set by 11 AM saw  
nothing with and later part moderate with squalls of rain  
nothing in sight saw ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ch. 31.19 Long by A.T. 175.40

Saturday March 7<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat 6<sup>th</sup> at 10<sup>th</sup> below

The first part moderate and thick and squally with  
rain saw grampus. Mist and later part much the same  
rather thick & rainy nothing in sight by A.T.

Lat by Ch. A.T. 31.30 Long 176.20 West

Sunday March 8<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat 6<sup>th</sup> at 10<sup>th</sup> below

The first part rainy and thick weather with moderate  
breezes from the off part of the compass. Mist and later  
fine and pleasant all sail set steaming N.W. by Chro

Lat by Ch. 31.23 Long in at 2<sup>PM</sup> 176.28.15

Long by Dist 2<sup>PM</sup> 176.35.30

Monday March 9<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat 6<sup>th</sup> at 10<sup>th</sup> below

The first part weather fine all sail set saw nothing  
Mist and later part much the same at 9 AM  
steamed N.W. saw nothing all sail set by Chro

Lat by Ch. 30.55 Long in 176.25.30

Tuesday March 10<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat 6<sup>th</sup> at 10<sup>th</sup> below

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set  
steaming down N.W. saw black fish at 6 AM took in  
sail at 6 AM sail all set steamed North saw nothing

Lat by Ch. 30.19 Long by Chro at 2<sup>PM</sup> 176.39.30

Long by Dist same time 176.53.30

Chro Rat 6<sup>th</sup> at 10<sup>th</sup> below



Remarks on Board Ship Martha Ann  
Wednesday March the 11<sup>th</sup> A.D. 1840

The first part rather fine and pleasant and sail set  
down 4 1/2 Mils and later strong wind from the  
South at 10 AM took in Main & 1st Jib

Lat by Chron Long by Chron 175 57  
Long by Dist sailing time 176 03 Diff 6 1/2

Thursday March the 12<sup>th</sup> Chron Lat 5 5 1/2 show  
the first part rather cloudy with strong gale from  
the South down 4 1/2 Mils and later much the  
same at 6 AM set double reef top sail, lay  
up 4 1/2 By N By Chron

Lat by Chron 28 59 Long 175 06 15  
sailing time by Dist 175 14 30 West

Friday March the 13<sup>th</sup> Chron Lat 5 05 1/2

The first part rather fine with strong gale from the S  
lay up 4 1/2 saw blackish Mist and later part much  
the same nothing in sight By Chron

Lat by Chron 26 58 Long 174 29 45 W

Saturday March the 14<sup>th</sup> Chron Lat 5 05 1/2 show  
the first part strong wind from the S lay up 4 1/2 nothing  
in sight mist and later part much the same lay up  
4 1/2 saw nothing seen and By Chron

Lat by Chron 25 52 Long 173 38 30 W

Sunday March the 15<sup>th</sup> Chron Lat 5 05 show  
the first part rather more thick and cloudy with strong wind  
from the S lay up 4 1/2 light Mist and later much  
the same rather at times a bit lay up 4 1/2 By Chron

Lat by Chron 25 03 Long by Chron 173 31

Monday March the 16<sup>th</sup> Chron Lat 5 05 1/2

The first part strong wind from the S lay up 4 1/2  
Mils much the same later more of a fine wind sail  
at 10 AM spread a bit lay up 4 1/2 nothing in sight

Lat by Chron 25 14 Long by Chron 172 59 30

Tuesday March the 17<sup>th</sup> Chron Lat 5 05 1/2

The first part strong wind from the S lay up 4 1/2  
Mils and later part strong gale nothing seen and

Lat by Chron 24 03 Long by Chron 172 31

Chron Lat 5 05 1/2 show



Remarks On Board Ship Martha Frobisher  
the first part heavy gale from the East by 18<sup>th</sup> 1840  
Mile and later part thick and squally with heavy gale  
I saw nothing in sight now end with hard rain

Lat By 24.28 Long By 172.43.30

Thursday March the 19 Chro Rat 5.05<sup>1</sup>/<sub>10</sub> show  
the first part heavy gale from the ESE by up S by E Mile  
and later more strong look in the journal and at  
west the main top sail a row in with hard rain

Lat By 24.52 Long By 173.08.30

Friday March the 20 Chro Rat 5.08<sup>1</sup>/<sub>10</sub>  
the first part heavy gale from the East at 6 AM took  
the main top sail Mile and later very heavy gale at 8 AM  
took in four spinnaker looking now under a main spinnaker  
with a severe gale hermiter down to a cherry and  
still fuddling Lat By 25.00 Long By 173.32

Saturday March the 21 Chro Rat 5.09<sup>1</sup>/<sub>10</sub>  
the first part very heavy gale from the ESE by up South  
with a very bad sea on Mile and later part mist the  
rain at 6 AM wind moved to the North with severe  
gale and stormy now end Lat

Lat By 25.12 Long By 173.52

Sunday March the 22 Chro Rat 5.07<sup>1</sup>/<sub>10</sub>  
the first part very heavy gale from the North with rain  
with a tremendous sea on Mile part some more movement  
set the four spinnaker later part more fine set main top sail  
at 9 AM set the four sail at 9 AM set double reef top sails  
Even part wither fine with a bad sea on Chro

Lat By 25.19 Long By 173.21.15

Monday March the 23 Chro Rat 5.07<sup>1</sup>/<sub>10</sub>  
the first part wither fine all sail set even East wind from  
the NE but nothing in sight Mile and later more  
the rain employed in Corbony ship By Chro

Lat By 25.37 Long By 172.25.30

Tuesday March the 24 Chro Rat 5.07<sup>1</sup>/<sub>10</sub> show  
the first part movement and fine all sail set even E by W saw nothing  
Mile part some later part movement from the West at 9 AM

Lat By 25.34 Long By 171.58.15

Chro Rat 5.05 same time by Lat 172.11.15  
13 Mile



Remarks for Bark Ship Martha J. Harewood  
Wednesday March the 25<sup>th</sup> 1840  
The first part weather fine all sail set down & by 11  
employed in coaking ship while and later much the  
same weather fine Chro

Latitude by Ch 25.30 Long by 170 41 W.  
Thursday March the 26<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat 5' 58 1/2 stow  
The first part weather fine and pleasant with moderate wind from  
the South all sail set down East employed in coaking  
while and later part much the same weather fine

Latitude by Ch 25.38 Long in at 170.42 15  
Long by Dist same time 169 50 15

Friday March the 27<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat 5' 58 1/2  
The first part weather fine with light wind from the  
South employed in coaking while part much the same  
Later part down down East Chro

Latitude by Ch 25.40 Long by 170.4 15

Long by Dist same time 169 10.45

Saturday March the 28<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat 5' 58 1/2  
The first part weather fine and pleasant with calm employed  
in coaking while part rain and some squalls down East  
Later part fine after 11 o'clock coaking light wind from

Lat by Ch 25.40 Long by Chro 169 19

Sunday March the 29<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat 5' 58 1/2  
The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set with  
moderate wind from the SW down East while and later  
part much the same Chro at 9 1/4

Lat by Ch 25.41 Long by 168.51

Long by Dist same time 169 14 23 1/2

Chro Rat 5' 59 stow Long at 3 PM 168 32.45

Monday March the 30<sup>th</sup> Chro to far East 23 Miles  
The first part weather fine all sail set down  
East the watch employed in ship duty while  
and later part light wind from the West  
perceived the Chroometer to alter 30 Miles to the  
to far East from the 28 of March at 8 PM

Lat by Ch 25.47 Long by Chro 167 43.30

Long by Chro at 10 PM 168.00 same time by Dist  
Chro Rat 5' 9 1/2 Dist 165 35 23 1/2 Miles Chro New Rat 5' 9 1/2



Remarks on Board Ship Martha F. Howe  
the first part light wind and calm till and  
later part much the same with the watch employed  
in ship's duty. Lat by Ch 25.45 Long by Ch 103.01 45  
by Orig. Lat 25.34 West

Wednesday April the 1. Original Rat 5.9<sup>4</sup>/<sub>10</sub> slow  
the first part rather fine and pleasant with moderate  
wind from the E by S by up. N.W. & W. till and later  
much the same at 5 PM tacked ship lay up S.E.  
Lat by Alt 25.45 Long by Alt 103.50  
Chro given Rat 5.9<sup>4</sup>/<sub>10</sub> slow Long by Ch Rat 103.23  
Thursday April 2<sup>nd</sup> Original Rat 5.9<sup>4</sup>/<sub>10</sub> slow  
the first part moderate wind from the E by S by up. S.E.  
all sail set rather thick & cloudy till and later squally  
with rain. No observation this day. Alt 103.00

Lat by Alt 26.45 Long by Long by Orig R 103.33  
Chro given Rat 5.9<sup>4</sup>/<sub>10</sub> Orig Rat 5.9<sup>4</sup>/<sub>10</sub> slow  
Friday April 3<sup>rd</sup>

the first part strong gails from the North East  
at 8 PM took in Main Top Gail at 4 Double reef  
with heavy squalls and rain at 7 PM sharp  
lightning took in four S. Mizzen topsails later fine  
with strong wind from the S.W. course East employed  
in repairing jib. Chro 103.45.15

Lat by Ch 26.59 Long by Ch Rat 5.10  
Long by Orig Rat 103.15.15 West CR 5.10

Saturday April 4<sup>th</sup>  
the first part rather fine employed in painting inside  
Deck and later much the same with moderate wind from  
the N.W. West the watch employed in ship's duty

Lat by Ch 27.29 Long by Chro 102.30 45  
Given Rat 5.10<sup>4</sup>/<sub>10</sub> Orig Rat 5.10<sup>4</sup>/<sub>10</sub> Long by Chro 102.45 Rat 5.10<sup>4</sup>/<sub>10</sub>

Sunday April 5<sup>th</sup>  
the first part pleasant with light wind from the N.W. & W.  
all sail set down S by N till and later much the same  
Lat by Ch 27.28 Long by Chro 101.41.30  
Given Rat 5.10<sup>4</sup>/<sub>10</sub> Orig Rat 5.10<sup>4</sup>/<sub>10</sub> Long 101.11.30 West



Reminds us of the Ship Martha Fair Haven 1840  
Monday April 6<sup>th</sup> M. Ad 1840

The first part weather fine with light wind and rain.  
Mid part much the same later part moderate and W  
thick weather again. Course S. by N. Long by Aut 161.15

Woke this day but by Aut 161.15

Given Aut 8 to 10<sup>th</sup> Long by Aut 160.45 W

Tuesday April 7<sup>th</sup>

The first part moderate wind but heavy with squalls of rain.  
Mid and later much the same. Course East by N

Woke but by Aut 160.45 Long by Aut 160.45 W

Given Aut 8 to 10<sup>th</sup> Long by Aut 160.45

Wednesday April 8<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind and squalls with rain.  
Mid part much the same later part moderate  
from the S. C. employed in repairing the S. C. Sail.

Lat by G. 25.31 Long by Aut 159.55

Given Aut 8 to 10<sup>th</sup> Long by Aut 159.25

Thursday April 9<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind and squalls from the East  
lay up North W. by N. at 6 PM were calm. Lay up S. by S. by N.  
employed in repairing foremast with squalls.

Lat by G. 25.55 Long by Aut 159.35 West

Given Aut 8 to 10<sup>th</sup> Long by Aut 159.05 W

Friday April 10<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong gale and squalls from the East  
lay up S. by S. at 11 PM much the same  
at 1 PM were calm lay up N. by N. at 1 PM with  
strong gale & squalls with thick & heavy rain.

Woke but by Aut 159.20 Long by Aut 159.20

Given Aut 8 to 10<sup>th</sup> Long by Aut 158.50

Saturday April 11<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong gale and squalls with rain  
at 5 PM took in four & 1/2 mizen top sails. Mid and  
later heavy gale and squalls wind S. by S. to East

Woke but by Aut 158.40 Long by Aut 158.40 W

Given Aut 8 to 10<sup>th</sup> Long by Aut 158.10 W



Remarks On Board Ship, Martha Fair Haven

Sunday April the 12<sup>th</sup> Ad 1840  
the first part strong from the East with rain lay up N & E  
middle part much the rain later more fine set drier  
top sails lay up N & E by E

Lat by Ob. 25.08 Long by Ob. 159.44.15

Given Rat 8<sup>11</sup>/<sub>10</sub> Day Rat 8<sup>11</sup>/<sub>10</sub> Long 159.44.15

Monday April the 13

the first part strong gails from the S & E and squally  
lay up N & E covers East Mistle and later part much  
the rain weather soon ends By Ob.

Lat by Ob. 25.11 Long 159.16.45 W

Given Rat 8<sup>12</sup>/<sub>10</sub> Day Rat 8<sup>12</sup>/<sub>10</sub> Long 158.46.45

Tuesday April the 14

the first part strong wind from the S & E lay up N & E  
Mistle and later part more fine turned out reefs  
lay up N & East employed in repairing main spars  
and setting up Poles for water

Lat by Ob. 24.22 Long by Ob. 158.24.30

Given Rat 8<sup>12</sup>/<sub>10</sub> Day Rat 8<sup>12</sup>/<sub>10</sub> Long 157.54.30

Wednesday April the 15

the first part weather squally with strong gails  
at 9 AM drier except the top sails took in jib  
with strong gails Mistle and later much the  
rain weather soon ends By Ob.

Lat by Ob. 23.14 Long by 157.27.45

Given Rat 8<sup>12</sup>/<sub>10</sub> Day Rat 8<sup>12</sup>/<sub>10</sub> Long 156.57.45

Thursday April the 16

the first part strong gails from the S & E at 2 PM  
began ship to the S & E at 4 PM wind more strong  
took in the four or five top sails later closed reef  
four of sail and set him

Lat by Ob. 24.12 Long by Ob. 157.43.30

Given Rat 8<sup>12</sup>/<sub>10</sub> Day Rat 8<sup>12</sup>/<sub>10</sub> Long 157.13.30

Friday April the 17

the first weather squally with strong gails lay up  
S & E Mistle and later much the rain with strong  
gails Lat by Ob. 25.35 Long 157.59.45 By Ob.

Given Rat 8<sup>12</sup>/<sub>10</sub> Day Rat 157.29.45 W



Remarks On Board Ship Martha F. Haven  
Saturday April 18<sup>th</sup> Lat 1840  
the first part strong gails and squally lay up. NW 6  
Mile and later part much the same weather at 9 AM  
heavy gails took in overboarded some mds

Lat by Obs 24.53 Long by Obs 157.44 45  
Green Rat 8 13<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Big Rat 6 13<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Long 157.47 4

Sunday April 19<sup>th</sup>  
the first part strong gails from the E by N lay up. SE by S at 11  
Mile part more moderate at the Mainmast lay up. SE later  
part strong gails and clear

Lat by Obs 25.52 Long by Obs 157.27 30  
Green Rat 8 13<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Big Rat 6 13<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Long 158.57.30

Monday April 20<sup>th</sup>  
the first part strong gails from the East lay up. 746 Mile  
part more moderate at the jib later part strong gails  
lay up. SE by S By Obs

Lat by Obs 27.08 Long 157.28 15  
Green Rat 8 13<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Big Rat 6 13<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Long 158.58 15-16

Tuesday April 21<sup>st</sup>  
the first part strong gails from the East lay up. SE by S  
at 6 AM more ships lay up. SE by S with and later  
more moderate at 10 AM tacked lay up. SE by S

Lat by Obs 27.16 Long by Obs 156 51.15  
Green Rat 8 13<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Big Rat 6 13<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Long 156.51 15

Wednesday April 22<sup>nd</sup>  
the first part strong gails from the SE by S lay up. SE by S  
Mile part moderate at 3 o'clock lay up. SE by S  
later part strong gails and squally from the SE  
doubt except took in 10th & 11th mds Obs

Lat by Obs 27.54 Long by 157.04 15  
Green Rat 8 13<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Big Rat 6 13<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Long 158.34 15

Thursday April 23<sup>rd</sup>  
the first part strong gails from the SE by S lay up. SE by S  
Mile and later part much the same at 4 PM got  
a Dist and made the Land - - - - - 156.57

Lat by Obs 25.54 Long by sun time 156 43  
Long at 3 PM 156.41

Green Rat 8 13<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Big Rat 6 13<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Long 156.13



Remarks on Board Ship Martha Fast Haven

Friday 2 April 24<sup>th</sup> the 1<sup>st</sup> part strong gale from the S by East lay up. 11<sup>th</sup> E  
Mile part lay up. 11<sup>th</sup> E by E later faster part lay  
up. 11<sup>th</sup> at 9 AM got a Dist and made the  
Long by five sets - - - - - 156.07.45

Lat by Ch. 25.03 Long by Chro S. 155 17.15 W  
Gen Rate 8 14 1/10 Orig Rate 8 14 1/10 Long 155.47

Saturday 2 April 25<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong gale and squally wind from the S  
Mile and later much the same weather - at 5 AM split  
the jib employed in repairing it at 9 AM. got a single  
Dist and made the Long - - - - - 155.20.30

Lat by Ch. 24.02 Long by Chro at 2 PM 155.08.30

Gen Rate 8 14 1/10 Orig Rate 8 14 1/10 Long 154.38.30

Sunday 2 April 26<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong wind from the S and squally  
Mile and later more moderate lay up. 11<sup>th</sup> E at 9 AM  
got a set of Dist and made the Long 154.38.45

Lat by Ch. 23.17 Long by Chro the same 154.38.45

Long by Chro at 2 PM 154.20

Gen Rate 8 14 1/10 Orig Rate 8 14 1/10 Long in 154.08.45

Monday 2 April 27<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine all sail set lay up. S by E  
Mile and later much the same weather  
at 10 AM spoke Ship. Appleby Chas of Newport  
bound home. Theronard Mast 2300 at 2 PM

Long at 2 PM by Ch. 22.17 Long by Chro 153.12

at 9 AM got a Dist and made Long 153.46

same time by Chro 153.29

Tuesday April 28<sup>th</sup> the Gen Rate 8 14 1/10 Orig 8 14 1/10

The first part fine all sail set lay up. S by E Mile part strong  
breeze away the jib stay later more fine employed in repairing it  
at 9 AM got a Dist and made the Long - - - - - 152.43

same time by Chro 152.15 Dif 31 miles 8 15 slow

Lat by Ch. 21.41 Long at 8 PM 152.04.3 for Rate

by New Rate to 15 Long by 152.34.30

Orig Rate 8 15 slow



Remarks On Board Ship Martha Fair Haven

Wednesday April 22<sup>th</sup> Lat 18° 11' 30"  
The first part weather fine and pleasant light & with wind  
later much the same and

Lat By 6h 00 52 Long By Chron 151.02.30

Thursday April 23<sup>th</sup> Chron Lat 5 15 1/2

The first part weather fine and sail set by 4 00 By 4  
Mile and later much the same long up 4 00 By 5

Lat 12 45 Long By Chron 150.15

Friday May 1<sup>st</sup> Chron Lat 5 15 1/2

The first part weather fine and sail set by 4 00 By 5  
Mile and later much the same long up 4 00 By 5  
saw the south part of Etahata bearing per compass  
North East 50 miles steering in for the land

Lat By 6h 14 40 Long By Chron 149.04.45

Saturday May 2<sup>nd</sup> Chron Lat 5 15 1/2

The first part weather fine and pleasant steering in  
for the land 10 00 by about for the night with wind  
later weather fine & more down for some 1 1/2 miles

Lat 12 40 Long By Chron 149 04.45

Sunday May 3<sup>rd</sup> Chron Lat 5 15 1/2

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail  
set steering down for the land down a way within  
two ships long the same the other place haul of and  
with and later fine at 10 00 the anchor in power by  
chain further employed in wrapping for the anchor

Chron Lat 5 15 1/2

Monday May 4<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine at 5 00 caught the anchor  
with and later much the same long up to the harbor  
employed in cutting out

Tuesday May 5<sup>th</sup> Chron Lat 5 15 1/2

The first part weather fine employed in ships duty saw  
with and later much the same saw end

Chron Lat 5 15 1/2

Wednesday May 6<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine and pleasant the watch employed  
in ships duty saw and with and later much the same

Chron Lat 5 15 1/2



Remarks On Board Ship Martha Fairbairn

Thursday May the 7 1840

the first part weather fine and pleasant in getting of  
wood Mide and later much the rain

Friday May the 8th Chro Rat 8 15 1/10  
the first part weather fine the watch on shore  
Mide and later much the rain saw end.

Chro Rat 8 18 1/10

Saturday the 9

the first part weather fine and pleasant  
the watch employed in ships duty Mide and  
later much the rain saw end.

Sunday May the 10 Chro Rat 8 17 1/10

the first part weather fine the watch on shore Mide  
and later much the rain the watch on shore

Monday May the 11 Chro Rat 8 17 1/10

the first part weather fine and pleasant saw end  
Mide and later much the rain weather

Chro Rat 8 17 1/10

Tuesday May the 12

the first part weather fine and pleasant saw end  
Mide and later part fine saw end one watch  
on shore

Chro Rat 8 17 1/10

Wednesday the 13

the first part weather fine and pleasant one watch  
on shore Mide and later part fine and pleasant

Chro Rat 8 18

Thursday the 14 May

the first part weather fine and pleasant the watch  
on shore Mide and later much the rain

Friday the 15 May Chro Rat 8 18 1/10

the first part weather fine and pleasant employed in taking  
off yarns and pumping saw end.

Saturday the 15 May Chro Rat 8 18 1/10

the first part fine and pleasant Mide and later  
much the rain weather fine saw end

Chro Rat 8 18 1/10



Remarks on Board Ship Martha Fishbein

Saturday the 15 May 1840

The first part weather fine and pleasant night  
and later much the same weather was seen.

Cher Rat & 14<sup>th</sup>

Sunday May the 16

The first part fine and pleasant the watch on  
shore one man left the ship. Night and later  
much the same the man may return.

Cher Rat & 15<sup>th</sup>

Monday May the 17

The first part weather fine and pleasant ship at  
anchor Night and later much the same watch on  
shore was seen.

Cher Rat & 16<sup>th</sup> slow

Tuesday May the 18

The first part weather fine and pleasant employed in  
taking in wood Night and later the watch on shore

Cher Rat & 17<sup>th</sup> slow

Wednesday May the 19

The first part weather fine and pleasant got off a  
small raft of wood Night and later the watch  
on shore

Cher Rat & 18<sup>th</sup>

Thursday May the 20

The first part weather fine one boat after oranges  
Night and later much the same employed in working  
up the watch on shore

Cher Rat & 19<sup>th</sup> slow

Friday May the 21

The first part weather fine one watch on shore at 6 AM  
the watch returned but one man David Brown directed  
Night and later much the same. Charles Moore returned  
seen and then at home.

Cher Rat & 20<sup>th</sup> slow

Saturday May the 22

The first part weather fine the watch on shore Night  
and later much the same the watch returned all  
but the Steward and Manuel Portugal the Sheriff sent on  
saw saw and

Cher Rat & 21<sup>st</sup> slow



# Remarks on Board Ship Martha & Haven

Sunday 2 May the 24 Ad 1840

The first part weather fine and pleasant one watch on shore at 7 AM returned on Board with and later much the same the deserted men not yet found saw end  
Chro Rat & 20<sup>1</sup>/<sub>10</sub> slow

Monday 3 May the 25

The first part weather fine and pleasant one watch on shore with and later much the same at 9 AM found one of the deserters on Board the Ship Joseph Starbuck by the name of Bodrick took him on Board and put him in irons saw end  
Chro Rat & 20<sup>1</sup>/<sub>10</sub> slow

Tuesday May the 26

The first part weather fine and pleasant the watch on shore with and later much the same at 5 PM the Sheriff found and returned the Steward by paying \$15.00 dollars paid the same and took him to the Ship and put him in the irons saw end  
Chro Rat & 20<sup>1</sup>/<sub>10</sub> slow

Wednesday May the 27

The first part weather fine all hands on board waiting a wind with and later much the same  
Chro Rat & 21<sup>1</sup>/<sub>10</sub> slow

Thursday May the 28

The first part weather fine and pleasant with calms with and later moderate breezes waiting a pilot all ready for sea Chro Rat & 21<sup>1</sup>/<sub>10</sub>

Friday May the 29

The first part moderate and calms with and later much the same at 10 AM shipped John Bailey now making out 24 men in all saw end  
Chro Rat & 21<sup>1</sup>/<sub>10</sub>

Saturday May the 30

The first part weather fine and pleasant ship waiting a wind and one man at 4 PM ship him with and later much the same saw end waiting the pilot  
Chro Rat & 21<sup>1</sup>/<sub>10</sub> slow



Remarks on Board Ship Martha Tain Haven

Sunday May the 31 1840

The first part weather fine and pleasant at 2 AM  
all hands on board with and later part fine at 4 AM  
the pilot came on board made sail for sea at 8 AM  
the boats left off towing saw bird.

Lat By Ch. 15.00

Chro Rat  $\frac{1}{2}$   $\frac{21}{10}$

Monday June the 1

The first part fine and pleasant the watch employed  
in ship. duty course North. With and later much  
the rain wind ENE

Lat By Ch. 14.52 Long in 149 48 45

Tuesday June the 2

Chro Rat  $\frac{1}{2}$   $\frac{22}{10}$  slow

The first part fine and pleasant all sail set  
lay up North by West With and later part  
much the rain the watch employed in ship. duty

Lat By Ch. 14.36 Long in 149.40 30

Wednesday June the 3

Chro Rat  $\frac{1}{2}$   $\frac{22}{10}$

The first part weather fine all sail set lay up. NE East  
With and later much the rain lay up. NE of NE by N  
saw porpoises and grampuses

Lat By Ch. 13.42 Long By 149 14 West

Thursday June the 4

Chro Rat  $\frac{1}{2}$   $\frac{22}{10}$  slow

The first part strong breeze from the SE by S lay  
up NE With part much the rain later part  
lay up NE East & North

Long by Chro 148 41 15 W

Latitude By Ch. 12.18

Chro Rat  $\frac{1}{2}$   $\frac{22}{10}$  slow

Friday June the 5

The first part strong breeze from the SE lay up. NE East  
With part much the rain later part squally  
with strong gale able to catch the topsails

Lat By Ch. 11.17 Long By Chro 148 26 15 W

Long By Dist. run time --- 148 37 45 W

Chro Rat  $\frac{1}{2}$   $\frac{22}{10}$  slow



Remarks on Board Ship Master F. F. Green

Saturday June the 6<sup>th</sup> 1840

The first part strong trade lay up. N by N & NW & under single reef topside Mistle and later part much the same the watch employed in ship's duty

Lat by Ch 10.03 Long By Chro 148.03 West

Long By Dist same time 148.14 West

Sunday June the 7<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat  $\frac{1}{2}$   $\frac{23}{10}$  slow

The first part fine with pleasant trades lay up N by N & NW by N Mistle and later part fine lay up N by E & North Chro

Lat by Ch 8.33 Long By 149.48.45

Long By Dist same time 148.09

Monday June the 8<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat  $\frac{1}{2}$   $\frac{23}{10}$  slow

The first part fine all sail set Mistle and later strong gales from the SE by E lay up N by E & NW & lay up the watch employed in ship's duty now ends By Chro

Lat by Ch 8.53 Long 147.28.30 W

Chro Rat  $\frac{1}{2}$   $\frac{23}{10}$  slow

Long By Dist same time 147.40 W

Tuesday June the 9<sup>th</sup>

The first part rather fine all sail set lay up N by E Mistle and later much the same lay up NW &

the watch employed in ship's duty Chro S by E

Lat by Ch 5.15 Long By 147.33 W

Wednesday June 10<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat  $\frac{1}{2}$   $\frac{23}{10}$  slow

The first part rather fine with strong trades from the E & E lay up North much part lay up NW & later some squally lay up North with some rain

Lat by Ch 4.15 South Long By Chro 148.09 15 W

Thursday June 11<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat  $\frac{1}{2}$   $\frac{23}{10}$  slow

The first part rather fine and pleasant with strong trades at 4 PM saw a bunch of the island 5 miles Dist Mistle and later much the same lay up S by E & NW & all sail set By Chro

Lat by Ch 2.53 South Long 147 47 45

Chro Rat  $\frac{1}{2}$   $\frac{24}{10}$  slow



Remains the Board Ship & Master & Thru  
Friday June the 11 Ad 1840

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set with fine breeze by up. W & By N  
mistle and later part much the same the crew  
employed in ships duty row end. By Chas West  
Lat By Ch. 1.33 Long 147.05 30

Saturday June the 12 Chas West & 24 1/2  
The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set  
by up N & By N nothing in sight Mistle and later part  
much the same at 10 AM steered North row end.

Lat By Ch. 1.23 South Long By Chas 148.55 15 West  
Sunday June the 13 Chas West & 24 1/2

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail  
set at 12 Mer steered S & W saw nothing Mistle part  
much the same later squally with rain at 1  
steered N West saw blank fort. By Chas

Lat By Ch. 00 27 South Long 149.22.45 West  
Monday June the 14 Chas West & 24 1/2 slow

The first part weather fine all sail set steaming N & W  
at 6 PM steamed N & W Mistle and later much the  
same weather at 9 AM steamed N & W West saw  
number of birds and poplars By Chas

Lat By Ch. 00 07 South Long in 149.38.30 West  
Tuesday June the 15 Chas West & 24 1/2 slow

The first part weather fine all sail set at 4 PM steamed  
N & W Mistle part much the same later part some  
squally with rain at 4 PM steamed N & W by N at 10 PM  
steamed N West saw nothing occurred. Chas

Lat By Ch. 00 35 South Long By 150.37 30 N  
Wednesday June the 16 Chas West & 25 1/2 slow

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail  
set with some rain at 4 PM squally with rain  
bore N & W Mistle and later strong trade bore  
N & W West saw nothing employed in repairing 7 Top  
sail

Lat By Ch. 00 50 South Long in 152 45 15 N  
Chas West & 25 1/2 slow



Remarks On Board Ship Martha & Haven  
Thursday 9 June the 18<sup>th</sup> ad<sup>d</sup> 1840

The first part strong trades down W by West  
at 6 PM down W by N Mist and later more  
moderate down W by W saw nothing By Chro

Lat By Ch. 00 <sup>South</sup> 27 Long 155.00 West

Friday 9 June the 19<sup>th</sup> Chro Reet & 25<sup>th</sup> slow

The first part strong trades down West W West at 5 PM  
steamed down W by W at 5 PM S by W mile part squally  
with rain later part more fine employed in breaking  
out bread from the four hole and stowing aft

Lat By Ch. 01 <sup>South</sup> 01 Long in 157.00 West

Saturday June the 20<sup>th</sup> Chro Reet & 25<sup>th</sup> slow

The first part weather fine and pleasant down  
W by S at 4 PM steamed S by West Mile and later  
part much the same weather at 8 PM steamed  
West saw nothing By Chro

Lat By Ch. 1.38 <sup>South</sup> Long in 159.05.30 N

Sunday June the 21<sup>st</sup> Chro Reet & 25<sup>th</sup> slow

The first part weather fine and pleasant down  
W by W at 4 PM steamed S by W Mile and later  
much the same all sail set 4 AM down W by S  
saw Blackbird and Billfish By Chro

Lat By Ch. 1.49 <sup>South</sup> Long 160.51 West

Monday June the 22<sup>nd</sup> Chro Reet & 25<sup>th</sup> slow

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set  
down W by N Mile and later part much the  
same weather all sail set saw nothing By Chro

Lat By Ch. 00.21 <sup>South</sup> Long at 3 PM 162.1 W

Long By Dist at 8 AM 161.47.15 West

Sun Time By Chro 161 38 15 W

Tuesday June the 23<sup>rd</sup> Chro Reet & 25<sup>th</sup> slow

The first part weather fine all sail set down W by W  
at 6 PM down S by W Mile and later much  
the same at 5 AM steamed W by West saw Blackbird

Lat By Ch. 00.17 <sup>South</sup> Long at 3 PM 163.55

Long By Dist at 9 AM 163.40

Sun Time By Chro 163 19

Chro Reet & 25<sup>th</sup> slow



Remarks on Board Ship Martha Fair Haven  
Wednesday 7 June the 24 Ad. 1840

The first part weather fine all sail set down N.W.W  
at 6 PM took in Main top of sail and hauled to the wind.  
Mist and later much the rain at 4 PM the bar ship  
lay up N.W.E at 7 PM steered N.W. West saw nothing.

Lat By Cl. <sup>North</sup> 00.03 Long in at 3 PM 184.46

Long By Dist Lat at 9 AM 184.39 West

Sum Time By Cl. 184.23 West

Thursday June the 25 Cl. Bar  $\frac{1}{2}$  28 $\frac{1}{2}$  slow

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail  
set Steaming at 6 PM left the ship to the wind  
lay up S.W. Mist and later much the rain  
at 6 PM took in ship lay up North at 9 steered  
N.W. West saw nothing saw end. 3 PM

Lat By Cl. <sup>South</sup> 00.19 Long at 185.12

Long By Dist Lat at 9 AM 185.29 West

Sum Time By Cl. 184 48 W

Friday June the 26 Cl. Bar  $\frac{1}{2}$  28 $\frac{1}{2}$  slow

The first part weather fine all sail set Steaming  
at 6 PM left the ship to the wind  
lay up N.W. E E E E E Mist and later much the rain  
at 6 PM took in ship lay up N.W. West  
saw plenty of Blackfish saw end. Cl. Bar

Lat By Cl. <sup>North</sup> 00.19 Long By 185.30 W

Saturday June the 27 Cl. Bar  $\frac{1}{2}$  27 $\frac{1}{2}$  slow

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail  
set Mist and later part squally with heavy  
rain and saw nothing saw end.

Lat By Cl. <sup>North</sup> 00.15 Long Cl. Bar 185.31

Sunday June the 28 Cl. Bar  $\frac{1}{2}$  27 $\frac{1}{2}$  slow

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail  
set saw Blackfish and porpoises Mist and  
later much the rain weather saw end Cl. Bar

Lat By Cl. <sup>North</sup> 00.07 Long By 185.47.30

Cl. Bar Lat  $\frac{1}{2}$  27 $\frac{1}{2}$  slow



Remarks On Board Ship Martha & Henry

Monday June the 29 1840

The first part morning and calm saw nothing. Wind and later light wind and pleasant calm. W & W at 12 Men saw a sail bearing S West main not seen

Lat By Ch. 00.30 <sup>South</sup> Long 168.50 W

Tuesday June the 30 Chro Rat 8 27 <sup>10</sup>/<sub>10</sub> show

The first part weather fine all sail set steaming W & W at 6 PM hauled to the wind lay up North. Wind and later part much the same one sail in sight in By Chro

Lat By Ch. 00.28 <sup>South</sup> Long 169.04 15 W

Wednesday July the 1 Chro Rat 8 27 <sup>8</sup>/<sub>10</sub> show

The first part weather fine all sail set at 10 AM & with Bark Trabello of Fairhaven Davis 30 masts out 100 Barrels 500 Spars & 500 Whail. Wind and later part much the same By Chro

Lat By Ch. 00.39 Long 168.06 W

Thursday July the 2 Chro Rat 8 28 show

The first part weather fine and pleasant in company with the Trabello all sail set steaming S West & WNW mile and later part much the same set at Midnight tacked ship lay up South & S West

Lat By Ch. 00.48 <sup>South</sup> Long By Chro 168.39

Friday July the 3 Chro Rat 8 28 <sup>4</sup>/<sub>10</sub>

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set saw nothing mile and later much the same saw nothing at 4 AM tacked ship lay up North Chro at 3 PM

Lat By Ch. 1.04 <sup>South</sup> Long By 169.84

Long By first seen time 169.23

Saturday July 4 Chro Rat 8 28 <sup>10</sup>/<sub>10</sub>

The first part weather fine and pleasant saw nothing. Wind and later much the same steaming WNW

Lat By Ch. 00.02 <sup>South</sup> Long By Chro 170.08 45

Long By first seen time 170.04 30

Chro Rat 8 28 <sup>10</sup>/<sub>10</sub> show



Remarks On Board Ship Martha F. Haven  
Sunday July the 5. 1840  
the first part light wind and pleasant all sail  
set with and later part much the same  
saw plenty of porpoises and blue fish.

Lat by Ch.  $00.44^{\circ}$  <sup>South</sup> Long by Ch.  $170.34.30$

Long by Dist same time  $170.42$

Monday July the 6. Ch. Rat  $8^{\circ} 29' 9''$   
the first part weather fine all sail set saw  
plenty of cowfish. Mist came later much  
the same all sail set saw plenty Black  
fish saw over

Lat by Ch.  $1.09^{\circ}$  <sup>South</sup> Long by Ch.  $171.16$   
Ch. Rat  $8^{\circ} 29'$

Long by Dist same time  $171.10$

Tuesday July the 7

the first part weather fine and pleasant all  
sail set with and later part much the  
same weather all sail set saw nothing

Lat by Ch.  $00.42^{\circ}$  <sup>South</sup> Long by Ch.  $171.26$

Long by Dist same time  $171.37$

Wednesday July the 8 Ch. Rat  $8^{\circ} 29' 10''$

the first part weather fine with more mist  
browsers saw plenty of cowfish. Mist and  
later much the same saw over Ch.

Lat by Ch.  $00.58^{\circ}$  <sup>South</sup> Long by Ch.  $171.55.15$

Long by Dist same time  $171.58.15$

Thursday July 9 Ch. Rat  $8^{\circ} 29' 10''$

the first part weather fine all sail set saw nothing  
mist and later part much the same saw  
nothing. Lat by Ch.  $1.29^{\circ}$  <sup>South</sup> Long by Ch.  $172.22$

Friday July 10 Ch. Rat  $8^{\circ} 29' 10''$

the first part light wind and pleasant  
all sail set with and later much the same  
saw nothing saw over

Lat by Ch.  $1.31^{\circ}$  <sup>South</sup> Long  $172.39.45.70$

Ch. Rat  $8^{\circ} 29' 10''$



Remarks on Board Ship Martha J  
Saturday July the 11 1840  
the first part weather fine with moderate  
wind. Mist and later part much the  
same saw ends the 24 hours by Chron

Lat By Chron 01 12 South Long 173.05 30  
Chron Rat 8 30 1/10 slow

Sunday July the 12  
the first part weather fine and pleasant  
all sail set saw nothing new and  
later part much the same saw ends Chron.

Lat By Chron 00 05 South Long 173.51 30  
Chron Rat 8 30 1/10 slow

Monday July the 13  
the first part weather fine all sail set saw nothing  
Mist and later part much the same saw  
a ship to the windward something repiving

Lat By Chron 00 40 South Long 174.17

Tuesday July the 14 Chron Rat 8 30 1/10  
the first part weather fine and pleasant all sail  
set Mist and later part much the same  
saw nothing new ends By Chron 174.20

Lat By Chron 00 00 South Long West

Wednesday July the 15 Chron Rat 8 30 1/10 slow  
the first part weather fine at 1 PM saw a  
school of whales bore all boats. A boat could not  
get fast at next seen on board ~~XXXX~~  
Mist and later part much the same saw plenty  
of porpoises and cowfish. By Chron

Lat By Chron 00 19 South Long 174.30 West  
Chron Rat 8 30 1/10 slow

Thursday July the 16  
the first part weather fine all sail set at 4 PM  
saw a ship sails not over Mist and later  
part much the same saw two ships ship.

Lat By Chron 00 04 South Long 174.35  
Chron Rat 8 30 1/10



Remarks on Board Ship Martha F. Lawrence  
Friday July 14 1845

The first part weather fine all sail set saw some  
whales two ships in sight one by blizz  
with and later much of rain by Chro

Lat by Ch. 00 <sup>South</sup> Long by Ch. 174.18 45

Saturday July 15 Chro Rat 8' 31 1/2 saw  
the first part weather fine and pleasant all round  
at with and later strong winds two ships in  
sight saw only with rain not seen

Sunday July 16 Lat by Ch. 00 <sup>South</sup> Long by Ch. 174.18.50  
Chro Rat 8' 31 1/2 saw

The first part weather fine all sail set saw two ships.  
with part much the same later part generally  
same in this is hard time for our side

Monday July 17 Lat by Ch. 00 <sup>South</sup> Long by Ch. 174.27 15  
Chro Rat 8' 31 1/2 saw

The first part weather fine all sail set with part  
generally later part fine employed in repairing  
M & G's sail, returning West By A. 4

Lat by Ch. 00 <sup>South</sup> Long by Ch. 174.30

Tuesday July 18 Chro Rat 8' 31 1/2  
The first part weather fine steaming West  
& 1/2 saw a school of whales several four  
hills two ~~with~~ and ~~later~~ much the  
same at ~~with~~ ~~later~~ saw more  
whales but got three ~~by~~ ~~later~~ got them  
long rid and a barrel for cutting by Chro

Lat by Ch. 00 <sup>South</sup> Long by Ch. 175.20 West

Wednesday July 19 Chro Rat 8' 32 1/2 saw  
the first part weather fine employed in cutting  
at half past 4 finished cutting saw much weather  
with and later part much the same employed in  
hoisting saw nothing By Chro

Lat by Ch. 00 <sup>South</sup> Long by Ch. 175.30 20

Long by Dist rain time 175.41 30  
Chro Rat 8' 32 1/2



Remarks on Board Ship Martha Farnham  
Thursday July the 23 1840

the first part weather fine with light wind saw  
plenty of porpoises and birds all hands employed  
in boiling Milt and later part much the  
same saw over the 24 hours Chro

Lat By 0h 00.36 Long By 175.35.15  
Friday July the 24 Chro Lat 5° 32' 10"  
the first part weather fine at 3 PM finished boiling saw  
plenty of porpoises at 5 PM saw a school of sperm  
whales to later for them Milt and later part  
much the same saw quite plenty of birds over

Lat By 0h 00.26 Long By Chro 175.40  
Long by Dist same time 176.06  
Chro Cry Rat 5° 32' 10" slow  
New Rate 11 20' 10" slow

Saturday July the 25

the first part light wind and calm Milt and  
later part much the same strong current  
setting tow the westward Dist 9 AM

Lat by 0h 00.15 South Long By 176.30

Long by Chro same time 176.35

Sunday July the 26 Chro Lat 11 32' 10" slow

the first part light wind and calm  
at 1 PM saw a school of whales bore all  
boats struck and held over at 9 evening  
finished outting Milt and later for 2 women  
ship lay up. Boat employed in boiling

Lat by 0h 00.15 South Long By Chro 176.22.30

Monday July the 27 Chro Rat 11.32' 10"

the first part weather fine employed in boiling  
Milt part squawky with rain later part fine  
at 12 PM finished boiling saw plenty of porpoises

Lat By 0h 00.13 South Long By Chro 176.18.30  
Chro Rat 11 32' 10"



Remains On Board Ship Martha F. Harris  
Tuesday July the 28 1840  
The first part weather fine with light wind  
from the N.W. by up East Mist and later  
much the same weather By Act

Lat By  $61^{\circ} 00'$  Long  $176^{\circ} 14'$

Wednesday July the 29 Chas Rat  $11^{\circ} 33' 10''$   
The first part weather fine all sail employed in  
towing shore, saw plenty of birds. Mist and  
later much the same, at 6 PM saw ~~some~~ <sup>some</sup> ~~whales~~  
at 8 land the boats about 10 miles from shore

Lat By  $61^{\circ} 01'$  Long By Act  $176^{\circ} 40'$

Thursday July the 30 Chas Rat  $11^{\circ} 33'$   
The first part weather fine at 2 PM saw whales on the water  
began land all boats at 5 PM struck and parted at 6 PM  
got on ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~water~~ <sup>water</sup> ~~at~~ <sup>at</sup> ~~8~~ <sup>8</sup> ~~PM~~ <sup>PM</sup> saw whales  
land got tow one a camp, saw one.

Lat By  $61^{\circ} 01'$  Long By Chas  $177^{\circ} 24' 45''$

Friday July the 31 Chas Rat  $11^{\circ} 33' 10''$   
The first part fine and light wind. Mist and  
later much the same employed in catching at 6 AM  
saw whales ~~one~~ <sup>one</sup> ~~and~~ <sup>and</sup> ~~held~~ <sup>held</sup> ~~one~~ <sup>one</sup> at 9 AM  
finished nothing saw and with strong current

Lat By  $61^{\circ} 00'$  Long By Chas  $177^{\circ} 39'$

Saturday August 1 Chas Rat  $11^{\circ} 33' 10''$   
The first part weather fine all sail set by up  
8 PM Mist and later part much the same  
saw ~~nothing~~ <sup>nothing</sup> saw one By Chas

Lat By  $61^{\circ} 00'$  Long  $177^{\circ} 35'$

Sunday August 2 Chas Rat  $11^{\circ} 33' 10''$   
The first part weather fine all sail set by up 8 PM  
saw nothing Mist and later much the same  
weather strong current nothing W. West  $177^{\circ} 53' 10''$

Lat By  $61^{\circ} 00'$  Long By Chas

Long By Dist. S. time  $177^{\circ} 46' 30''$

Chas Rat  $11^{\circ} 33' 10''$



Remarks On Board Ship Martha Fennell  
Monday August the 3 1840

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail  
set nothing in sight till part strong wind  
from the NNE lay up. By 9 saw plenty  
of birds saw ends. By 6 hrs

Lat by Oh. 00.54 Long 177.33

Long by 5 sets Distances 177 19 30

Tuesday August 4 6 hrs Rat 11 34 star

The first part weather fine all sail set with  
moreover wind from the NNE lay up. By 8  
nothing in sight till mid. and later much  
the same strong current. By 6 hrs

Lat by Oh. 1.15 Long 177.27.15

Long by Dist same time 177.29.15

Wednesday August 5 6 hrs Rat 11 34 1/10

The first part weather fine all sail set saw nothing  
till mid. and later part much the same lay up  
NNE By 8 NNE saw ends. By 6 hrs

Lat by Oh. 00.15 Long 177.28.15

Long by Dist. 177.10.15 6 hrs Rat 11 34 1/10

Thursday August 6th

The first part weather fine all sail set  
Mid. part some squalls of rain later  
part fine saw nothing but petrels

Lat by Oh. 00.03 North Long 177 30 45

Friday August 7 6 hrs Rat 11 34 6/10

The first part light wind and calm saw nothing  
till mid. and later part squalls with rain  
and thunder saw nothing saw ends 6 hrs

Lat by Oh. 00.1 Long 177.51 45

Saturday August 8 6 hrs Rat 11 34 8/10

The first part weather fine all sail set saw petrels  
some squalls till mid. and later more fine  
saw black fish strong current setting to the  
Westward. By 6 hrs

Lat by Oh. 00.22 Long 177.56 W

Long by Dist. 6 hrs Rat 11 35 star

178.12



Remarks on Board Ship Martha  
Sunday August the 9 1840

The first part weather fine all sail set saw  
blackfish & poppers and plenty of birds but  
no whales employed with and later part  
much the same saw end. By three

Lat by th. 1<sup>st</sup> 25 Long 179.55 15

Monday August the 10 Clear Boat to 5<sup>th</sup>  
The first part weather fine all sail set lay up. 8 By 8  
employed in replenishing sails with and later  
much the same saw nothing By three

Lat by th. 2<sup>nd</sup> 35 Long 179 45.30 W

Tuesday August 11 Clear Boat to 5<sup>th</sup>  
The first part weather fine all sail set with light  
breeze and warm with and later warm  
nothing in night employed in replenishing sails

Lat by th. 3<sup>rd</sup> 00 Long by three 178.12

Wednesday August 12 Clear Boat to 5<sup>th</sup>  
The first part weather fine with warm with and later  
part light wind from the West saw groups  
see employed in setting up a shower. By three

Lat by th. 3<sup>rd</sup> 14 Long by 178.11.30

Thursday August 13 Clear Boat to 5<sup>th</sup>  
The first part light wind and warm with and  
later part much the same saw poppers  
& Cowfish saw end. all th. By three

Lat by th. 03.39 Long 178.08 30

Friday August 14 Clear Boat to 5<sup>th</sup>  
The first part moderate with and later strong  
wind lay up 8 By 8 at 6 PM saw some  
whales took them to be sperm whales lost  
the boats but they went to the windward  
returned on board By three

Lat by th. 4.49 Long 178 00

Clear Boat to 5<sup>th</sup> 35/10



Remarks on Board Ship *Whitaker*  
Saturday August 15. 1840

The first part strong wind lay up  
56 Miles and later more moderate  
lay up. S & G & G By Crew nothing

Lat By  $6^{\circ} 20'$  Long By  $174^{\circ} 46' 45''$

Sunday August 16. Chrono Rat  $11^{\circ} 36' 10''$  slow  
the first part light wind lay up. S & G  
saw nothing. Miles and later part  
much the same lay up. S & G & G South

Lat By  $6^{\circ} 28'$  Long By  $174^{\circ} 50' 45''$

Monday August 17. Chrono Rat  $11^{\circ} 36' 10''$

The first part light wind and calm lay up.  
S & G Miles and later part much the same

Lat By  $6^{\circ} 33'$  Long By  $174^{\circ} 54'$

Tuesday August 18. Chrono Rat  $11^{\circ} 36' 10''$

The first part weather fair with light wind,  
and calm Miles and later part much the  
same saw nothing. Chrono

Lat By  $6^{\circ} 04'$  Long By  $178^{\circ} 03' 15''$

Wednesday August 19. Chrono Rat  $11^{\circ} 36'$

The first part weather fair with light wind,  
lay up. S & G Miles and later part much the same  
later part fair breezes lay up. S & G 2 PM

Lat By  $6^{\circ} 42'$  Long By at  $177^{\circ} 39' 45''$

Long By Dist at 8 AM  $174^{\circ} 54'$  West

Leaving time By Chrono  $177^{\circ} 50'$  West

Thursday August 20th. Chrono Rat  $11^{\circ} 37' 10''$

The first part weather fair and pleasant  
with light breeze and calm Miles and  
later part much the same saw 5 ships  
to the windward none not run 30

Lat By  $6^{\circ} 04'$  Long at 2 PM  $177^{\circ} 42'$

Long By Dist at 8 AM  $174^{\circ} 58'$

Long By Chrono same time  $174^{\circ} 39'$

Chrono Rat  $11^{\circ} 37' 10''$  slow



Remarks On Board ship Weather & Temperature 1840  
The first stormy weather from the S by S  
under ship lay up E by S 1/2 W and later much  
the same lay up E by N & E N E at 2 PM

Lat by Oh 9.45 Long by Chs 176.32  
Long by Dist at 8 AM 176.51 true station  
by true station time 176.54 Chs Gain 176.49  
Chs Rat 11 37 1/2

Saturday August 22

The first part stormy wind from the S by S  
lay up E by N & E N E mile and later  
part squally with strong gale took  
in top of sails at 3 under ship lay up S  
& S by West weather very squally so Oh

Lat by Oh 9.40 Long in 176.07 45

Sunday August 23 Chs Rat 11 37 1/2

The first part strong gale and squally lay up  
S by S & S by W and squally mile and later fine &  
much the same weather lay up South & S by W

Lat by Oh 10.45 Long at 9 AM 177.15

Long by Chs station 176.54 W

Monday August 24 Chs Rat 11 38 1/2  
The first part strong gale from the E by E lay up  
South under double reef topsails with a heavy  
sea on W side and later part much the same

Lat by Oh 11.50 Long by Chs 177.52

Tuesday August 25 Chs Rat 11 38 1/2

The first part strong gale from the E by E lay  
up South & S by E W side and later part  
more moderate at 10 AM arrived under  
sail lay up South

By Chs 30  
Lat by Oh 13.09 Long 178.31 W

Wednesday Aug 26 Chs Rat 11 38 1/2

The first part weather fine all sail set steering  
N by W mile and later part much the same

Lat by Oh 13.59 Long by Chs 179.55 W

Chs Rat 11 38 1/2 show



Remarks On Board Ship Martha  
Thursday August the 27 1840

The first part strong winds from the  
SE Coors SW by West all sail set  
saw nothing much and later part  
much the same nothing in sight Chro  
Lat By Oh 14.44 Long By 174.56 E

Friday August 28 Chro Rat 11  $38\frac{1}{10}$  slow  
The first part fine breezes from the East Coors  
SW by S Milk part much the same later part  
strong winds saw nothing Coors SW by S Chro E  
Lat By Oh 15.58 Long By 176.07.30

Saturday August 29 Chro Rat 11  $39\frac{1}{10}$  slow  
The first part fine winds Coors SW by W all sail  
set Milk and later part more west & same  
Lat By Oh 17.15 Long By Chro 175.38

Sunday August 30 Chro Rat 11  $39\frac{1}{10}$   
The first part rather fine all sail set with light  
winds and currents at 3 PM wind from the SE by E  
up East Milk and later fresh breezes  
at 2 AM tacked ship lay up SW by Chro  
Lat By Oh 17.88 Long By 175.25 15

Monday Aug 31. Chro Rat 11  $39\frac{1}{10}$   
The first part rather fine and pleasant all  
sail set lay up SW by S Milk and later  
more west saw nothing at 3 PM Chro  
Lat By Oh 18.08 Long 174.59.15 E  
saw tin. By Dist - - - 174.56.15 E

Tuesday Sept the 1 1840 Chro Rat 11  $39\frac{1}{10}$  slow  
The first part rather fine all sail set with light  
winds at 2 PM tacked ship lay up SW by S Milk  
and later part much the same Chro

Lat By Oh 18.51 Long By 175.51 East  
Wednesday Sept the 2<sup>nd</sup> Chro Rat 11  $39\frac{1}{10}$  slow  
The first part squally wind from SE then from  
E by S & S by E Milk and later much the same  
Lat By Oh 19.36 Long By Chro 176.31

Long By Dist 176.38  
Chro Rat 11  $40\frac{1}{10}$  slow



Remarks the Barrels Ship Master Furthman  
Thursday September the 3 1840

The first part light wind from the S.W. lay up  
S.W. Wind and later part lay up S.W. & S by West  
with a heavy swell on weather thick

Lat by Ch 20.05 Long by Ch 175 13.0  
Friday Sept the 4. Chro Rat 11 40% slow

The first part light wind and overcast thick  
and later part much the same same with

Lat by Ch 20.12 Long by Ch 175.06  
Long by Dist from the 175.45 Chro Rat 11 40% slow

Saturday Sept 5  
The first part weather fine with sun and blue  
thick and later part much the same.

Lat by Ch 20.45 Long by Ch 175.53  
Long by Dist from the Rat 11 40%  
Sunday Sept the 6. Chro Rat 11 40% slow

The first part weather fine and pleasant with fine  
breeze from the N.W. Course S.W. all sail set thick  
part squally with wind hauls to the S.W.  
with heavy squalls later part wind lay up S.W. and

Lat by Ch 21.35 Long by Ch 175 32 15

Monday Sept 7. Chro Rat 11 40% slow  
The first part weather squally with strong gulls from  
S.W. lay up South and S by West thick and later  
part much the same lay up S by East

Lat by Ch 22.32 Long by Ch 175 54 15

Tuesday Sept 8th Chro Rat 11 40% slow  
The first part strong wind and ragged lay up S by E  
thick and later part much the same weather

Lat by Ch 24.05 Long by Ch 175.55 45 East

Wednesday Sept 9th Chro Rat 11 40% slow  
The first part weather very squally with strong winds  
from the East lay up S.W. & S.W. thick and later part  
much the same very blueish Chro

Lat by Ch 25.55 Long by 175 50 30.0

Chro Rat 11 40% slow



10  
W. M. W. B. On Board Ship Martha Fish-Haven  
Thursday September the 10 1840

The first part weather fine with fine wind from  
the West Coast N.E. by E. 11 mile and later part  
much the same weather saw fine birds

Lat by Ch. 27.22 Long by Ch. 145.41 45 E  
Friday Sept the 11 Ch. Rate 11 41 9/10 slow

The first part weather fine all sail set Coast S.E.  
with moderate wind from the North West  
and later part much the same weather saw fine birds

Lat by Ch. 28.12 Long by Ch. 147.53.30 E  
Saturday Sept the 12 Ch. Rate 11 41 9/10 slow

The first part weather fine with fine breezes from the  
North West part moderate later part squally  
lay up Coast E. by N

Lat by Ch. 28.43 Long by Ch. 149.27 30 E  
Sunday Sept the 13 Ch. Rate 11 42 1/10 slow

The first part strong wind and squally from  
the N.W. at 2 PM steamed Coast S.E. 11 mile part much  
the same later part strong wind and squally

Lat by Act 30.45 Long by Act 149.53 West  
Monday Sept 14 Ch. Rate 11 42 1/10 slow

The first part squally at 1 PM. double reef with  
strong gale at 4 part one the wind hauled to the S.W.  
with strong gale and rain 11 mile and later part  
squally with strong wind from the S.W. steaming  
Coast S.E. saw fine birds

Lat by Ch. 32.05 Long 149.17 West  
Tuesday Sept 15 the Ch. Rate 11 42 1/10

The first part strong gale and ragged wind from  
the S.W. Coast S.E. by E under close reef top sail  
11 mile and later part much the same

Lat by Ch. 33.55 Long by Ch. 147.45 45 West  
Wednesday Sept 16 the Ch. Rate 11 42 1/10

The first part strong wind from the W.S.W. Coast S.E. saw  
nothing 11 mile and later part strong wind and rain  
saw saw nothing

Lat by Act 34.00 Long by 146.20 West  
Ch. Rate 11 42 1/10







Remarks on Board Ship Martha Garrison  
Wednesday Sept 22<sup>th</sup> 1840  
The first part weather fine all sail set steering  
West North and later part much the same weather  
at 7 AM our ship lay up West at 10 AM <sup>13 44 30</sup> ~~13 44 30~~  
W.H.W. saw fin backs By the hour at 8 AM Rate

Lat By  $\phi$  34.15 Long By  $\phi$  173.05 15

Long By Dist Lamin Time 173.15 15

Thursday Sept 23<sup>th</sup> Chas Rate 14 25 slow  
The first part weather fine all sail set at 2 PM  
saw a right whale lard all boats struck and  
sailed at 4 PM got the whale to the ship and began  
cutting Milk and later much the same  
at 4 PM finished cutting saw fin backs

Lat By  $\phi$  34.02 Long By  $\phi$  173.04 11

Friday Sept 24<sup>th</sup> Chas Rate 14 24 3/10  
The first part weather fine all sail saw nothing Milk and  
later part much the same at 10 AM tow ship in sight at 11  
AM four ships in sight saw a right whale lard lard  
but could not get fast no  $\phi$

Lat By  $\phi$  34.15 Long By  $\phi$  174.00

Saturday Sept 25<sup>th</sup> Chas Rate 14 24 3/10 slow  
The first part weather fine saw one right whale  
giving quick to the C.P.C. did not love for him  
at 4 PM finished cutting Milk and later part much  
the same with Canns saw nothing

Lat By  $\phi$  33.41 Long By  $\phi$  174.20 West

Sunday Sept 26<sup>th</sup> Chas Rate 14 24 3/10  
The first part saw nothing in sight Milk and later  
part saw direct brevers from the North saw fin backs  
all hands employed in stowing down row ends

Lat By  $\phi$  34.02 Long By  $\phi$  174.15 W

Monday Sept 27<sup>th</sup> Chas Rate 14 25 3/10  
The first part weather fine all sail set saw nothing  
Milk and later much the same at 10 AM struck  
Ship Gustave 2500

Lat By  $\phi$  34.13 Long By  $\phi$  173.01 30

Chas Rate 14 25

Slow



Remarks On Board Ship Martha Washington  
Monday September the 28 saw two right Whales  
the first part strong wind from the North West part  
much the same with rain at 2 AM wind hauled off  
to the West and clear saw five birds by three

Lat by Ch 34.34 Long 172 41.15 W  
Tuesday Sept the 29 Bar Bar 14 25% strong  
the first part strong wind from the North steering S E & E S E saw  
plenty of fisher at 1 AM hauled to the wind lay up. 2 AM  
Wind and later part fine one sail in sight main  
not seen wind West lay up by West

Lat by Ch 34.26 Long by Alt 172.30 West  
Wednesday Sept the 30 Bar Bar 14 25%  
the first part weather fine all and set lay up by West saw  
nothing White and later part much the same saw fisher

Lat by Ch 34.03 Long by Ship 172.18 30  
Thursday Oct the 1 Bar Bar 14 25%  
the first part weather fine at 4 AM spoke a ship  
Thomas Jackson Bay harbor at 5 AM saw by  
wind hauled to the South steamed to 4 AM  
at 6 AM saw a ship heading in to the East  
main not seen White and later part much

the same Lat by Ch 33.57 Long by Ship 173.33 30  
Long by Dist same time 173.40

Friday Oct the 2 Bar Bar 14 25%  
the first part weather thick and cloudy with strong  
gale from the South lay up West at 4 PM saw  
a Right Whale all boats chased and fired White  
and later part fine one sail in sight at 10 AM  
spoke ship heading in towards us with 2 AM  
White Lat by Ch 33.50 Long by Ship 173.50 30  
Bar Bar 14 25%

Saturday Oct the 3  
the first part weather fine all and set sail main stay  
White and later part strong gale from the West  
saw two right whales coming quick at 8 AM steamed  
E S E in company with it gunner Bar 172.50

Lat by Ch 34.20 Long by Bar 173.20 30  
Long by Dist same time 173.21 40



# Remarks on Board Ship Machia &c

Sunday October the 4

The first part strong gails from West Coast  
East Mist part much the same later part more  
root with a heavy sea on at 4 AM spoke 4 more  
ships steered down E by S saw nothing else By N

Lat By G. 34.43 Long By at 170.53 Rate

Long By Dist rain from 170.51 45 West

Monday Oct the 5 Gas - the Cbr New Rate 15' 26" 1/10 slow

The first part weather fine wind from the West  
steaming down E by S at 2 PM hauled the ship to the wind  
lay up South by East at 4 PM saw 3 whails and all boats  
chart could not farther saw a ship, boiling rain  
not near Mist. and later strong gails and squawley  
with a heavy sea on saw whails and streaks and  
dressed four ships in sight By Cbr.

Lat By G. 34.46 Long 170 47 30

Tuesday Oct the 6 Cbr Rate 16' 26" 6/10

The first part weather fine all strong gails and squawley  
at 1 PM double reefed at 3 took job and mainsail and  
four and main top sails at 3 PM saw a night they  
have rigged to love Mist part much the same

Later part more moderate main sail lay up & E  
one ship in sight Lat By G. 34.25 Long Cbr 170.17 30

Wednesday Oct 7 the Cbr Rate 16' 26" 8/10

The first part weather fall sail set lay up & West  
with light wind saw nothing much the  
same later part saw plenty of whails going  
to the west at 5 AM saw streaks and farther  
one for whails a number of times could not farther

Lat By G. 34.34 Long At 170.12 20


Thursday Oct the 8 Cbr Rate 16' 27" slow

The first part strong wind and squawley saw  
whails going quick to the Westward and chart  
could not farther Mist and later part fine  
saw nothing at 11 AM spoke ship gave Heil

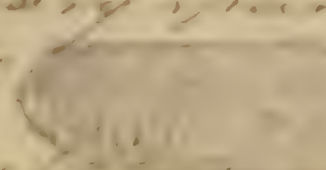
Lat By G. 34.39 Long By At 170.25

Cbr Rate 16' 27" 1/10




(H.M. 1833) On Board Ship Master Fair Haven  
Friday October the 9. 1840  
The first part morning arrived from the South by 10  
W by 10 & 11 West saw whails giving Master  
and others about 100 fathoms while and later part  
much the same saw plenty of whails. and about  
at 11 AM struck and killed  saw many  
whails about 100 fathoms and later took  
the whail to the ship plenty of whails in sight  
and about 100 fathoms. Chas

Lat by 41 34.40 Long by 170 39.30  
Saturday October the 10 Chas Lat 41 37 1/2  
The first part weather fine employed in cutting  
at 5 PM finished cutting two ships in sight  
and one took a whail while and later part  
saw fine weather Lat by 41 39.10 Long by 170 39.30  
Sunday the 11 Chas Lat 41 39.30

The first part comes and fine weather employed in  
cutting saw a ship take a whail but not much  
at 8 PM finished cutting while and later part  
at 9 PM saw a large sperm whail at 9 and  
struck and killed  at 11 AM met  
the whail to the ship and later saw nothing  
saw a ship cutting. H. O. R.

Lat by 41 34.25 Long by 170 55.10  
Monday Oct the 12 Chas Lat 41 37 1/2  
The first part weather fine all hands employed in  
cutting at 7 PM finished cutting while and later  
part much the same weather employed in cutting  
two ships in sight

Lat by 41 34.30 Long by 171.00  
Tuesday Oct the 13 Chas Lat 41 37 1/2  
The first part weather fine and pleasant at 4 PM  
saw eight whails took a whail  & killed  
at 8 PM got the whail to the ship and later saw  
whail striking but while and later much the same  
at 11 PM finished cutting. By Lat

Lat by 41 34.49 Long 170.40  
Chas Lat 41 37 1/2



Remains in Board Ship Martha Fair Heaven  
Wednesday October the 14 1840

The first part weather fine in day fine by day and  
showing down Mist and later part much the same  
weather saw whails bore chest could not fasten

Lat by alt 34.50 Long by alt 171.00 W  
Thursday Oct 15th Chro Rat 10' 28 1/10

The first part weather fine saw whails giving quick  
to the West Mist part squally later part strong  
winds from the SE in place in showing down at 4 PM  
finished by day saw whails giving Westward

Lat by Ch 34.52 Long by alt 171.20  
Friday Oct 16th Chro Rat 10' 28 1/10

The first part strong winds from the SE in place and  
showing down Mist and later fine all sail set saw  
nothing employed in steaming down Chro

Lat by Ch 34.37 Long by 171.00 30

Saturday Oct 17th Chro Rat 10' 28 1/10

The first part weather fine all sail set saw nothing  
employed in steaming down Mist and later part  
strong gails and squally saw nothing steering SE

Lat by Ch 34.49 Long by Chro 107.53 15

Sunday Oct 18th Chro Rat 10' 29"

The first part strong gails from the WSW down to E  
at 5 PM hauled to the wind at half past five saw  
a number of right whails to west to west  
Mist and later fine all sail set weather thick saw  
nothing by Chro

Lat by Ch 34.37 Long 109 42 West

Monday Oct 19th Chro Rat 10' 29 1/10

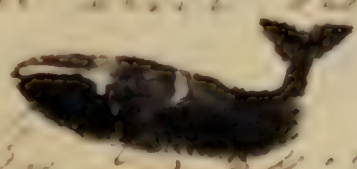
The first part weather fine all sail set saw nothing  
Mist and later strong winds tow ship in  
sight saw whails bore struck and drove

Lat by Ch 34.17 Long by Chro 109.07 15  
Chro Rat 10' 29 1/10 later



Remarks on Board Ship Martha F. Stevens  
Tuesday Oct 20th 1840

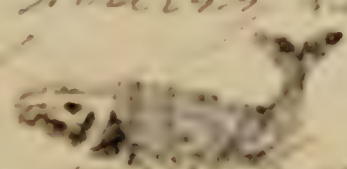
The first part weather fair with a strong wind  
at 4 PM saw plenty of whales fore struck  
and hild at 5 PM got the whale to the ship  
& manifest while and later fin at 6 PM  
finished cutting some whales



Lat by 34.35 Long by 108 39 45  
Long by Dist. run 108 20

Wednesday Oct 21st 1840

The first part weather fair with a heavy swell  
at 1 PM saw whales at a short distance  
hild at 2 PM finished cutting some whales  
Cora of New Bedford 14 miles 1100 miles and later strong  
wind and rigger employe in trying some whales



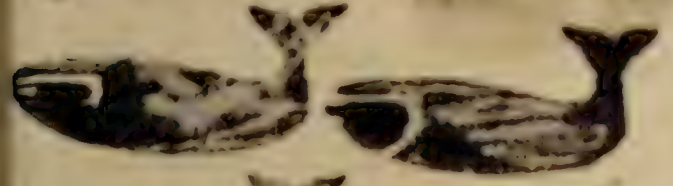
Lat by 34.45 Long by 108 29 50  
Long by Dist. run 108 19 30

Thursday Oct 22nd 1840

The first part strong wind and rigger employe in trying  
at 3 PM saw ship far up about 10 miles and  
later part rigger employe in trying and showing down

Lat by 34.55 Long by 108 35 35  
Long by Dist. run 108 30

Friday Oct 23rd 1840  
The first part light wind and rigger saw plenty  
of whales fore whale did not strike until 5 in trying  
at 6 PM finished while and later part much the same  
at 6 PM saw whales fore struck and hild three



at 7 PM got them long side and  
began for cutting some more

Lat by 34.10 Long by 108 30 30  
Long by Dist. run 108 30 30

Saturday Oct 24th 1840  
The first part weather fair all heavy employe in  
cutting at 8 PM finished cutting some whales  
while and later fin saw plenty of whales employe in  
storing down and milking in

Lat by 34.15 Long by 108 30 30  
Long by Dist. run 108 30 30



W. Mills On Board Ship Martha T. Shaven  
Sunday October the 25 1840

The first part weather fair employed in bylling and  
steering down saw a ship when not noon  
saw a hail with and later saw a hail  
did not lower all hands employed

Lat by Ch 34.00 Long by 168.33 45

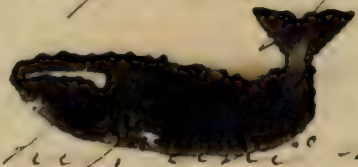
Monday Oct the 26 Chro Rate 10' 30 1/2 slow

The first part weather fair and pleasant saw few  
whails employed in bylling and setting up ships  
with and later much the same saw much more

Lat by Ch 33.55 Long by west 168.30

Tuesday Oct the 27 Chro Rate 10' 30 1/2

The first part weather fair employed in bylling steering  
at 5 PM saw plenty of whails some struck  
two down from one



at 6 PM got the  
hail to the ship and made fast

with and later thick at 8 PM began cutting at 12 Mer  
finished spoke the Ship Saint Peters New Bedford 17 masts  
500 ton lumber & 500 sparm

Lat by Ch 34.13 Long by Chro 168.40

Wednesday Oct the 28 Chro Rate 10' 30 1/2

The first part weather fair employed in bylling with  
and later moderate and some thick at 6 PM saw  
plenty of whails some struck at 9 PM struck and  
hail got two boats battery store employed in getting  
the boats and whail to the ship



Lat by Ant 34.05 Long by 168.30

Thursday Oct 29 Chro Rate 10' 30 1/2

The first part weather fair at 5 PM got the hail  
to the ship and made fast with but much  
the same later part strong wind from the West saw  
up & down at 8 PM began cutting at 12 Mer finished

Lat by Ch 34.07 Long by Ant 168.15

Chro Rate 10' 31 1/2



St. Michaels on Board Ship Master J. Thorne  
Friday Oct 30 1840

The first part with thick and squally wind  
on steering down saw a hail. While going strong  
gale employed in heaving later part much the same  
employed in setting up gips saw plenty of a hail

Lat by Ch. 33.40 Long by Ch. 108.55  
Saturday Oct 31<sup>st</sup> Ch. Lat 10° 31' 30"

The first part with thick and squally with strong  
gale from the south lay up to 3.30 P.M. saw  
a hail. While and later part much the same  
later part came with a heavy swell on saw with

Lat by Ch. 33.20 Long by Act 108.00  
Sunday Nov 1<sup>st</sup> Ch. Lat 10° 31' 30"

The first part more mist and squally with a heavy  
swell on in people in heaving and steering down  
While and later much the same employed in  
steering down saw plenty of a hail

Lat by Ch. 33.30 Long by Act 107.50  
Monday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup> Ch. Lat 10° 32'

The first part with fine employed in steering  
down saw plenty of a hail. While and later  
part strong gale and squally employed in  
setting up a hook

Lat by Ch. 33.38 Long by Act 107.40  
Tuesday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup> Ch. Lat 10° 32' 30"

The first part strong gale and ragged employed  
in setting up a hook. While and later much  
the same saw ship in sight saw a hail  
to ragged to low row end. Ch. Lat

Lat by Ch. 33.34 Long by 107.49  
Wednesday Nov 4<sup>th</sup> Ch. Lat 10° 32' 30"

The first part strong gale and ragged saw plenty  
of a hail. While and later much the same  
While and later part much the same with saw  
plenty of a hail very strong and parted.

Lat by Ch. 33.51 Long by Act 107.00  
Ch. Lat 10° 32' 30"



Remains On Board, Ship Master H. 46  
Thursday November the 5 1840

The first part ruffed and strong gails some whails  
loud struck and found whails very shy. Mice and  
later noon fire saw whails loud about three ships  
in sight at 11 AM went to the NW

Lat By Oh 34.00 Long By Act 157.00

Friday November the 6 Chro Lat 16° 32' 10" slow  
the first part fire with a heavy swell on at 8 AM  
loud for whails struck and killed at 3 PM  
took the whail to the end and found nothing  
at 4 PM finished cutting Mice and later part  
strong gails and ruffed later part heavy squalls  
with rain lay up, NW

Lat By Oh 33.53 Long By 156 46 45

Saturday November the 7 Chro Lat 16° 33'  
the first part heavy gails from the West lay up, NNW  
with rain at 3 PM could down the works Mice part  
much the same later part more moderate set the  
works to pulling saw plenty of whails too ruffed  
to love for them

Lat By Oh 33 41 Long By 156 28 15

Sunday November 8th Chro Lat 16° 33' 10"  
the first part heavy gails from the NW West lay up,  
W & W in blowing at 4 PM spoke Bark Trakella  
Davis 900 Spars & 200 Whail Mice and later very  
heavy gails could down the works

Lat By Oh 33.51 Long By 156.25.15

Monday November the 9 Chro Lat 16° 33' 40"

Monday November 9th  
the first part heavy gails from the Westward  
lay up W & W Mice and later more moderate  
saw the Trakella put away for home employed  
in setting up, looks saw nothing

Lat By Oh 33 18 Long By 156 19  
Chro Lat 16° 33' 10"



Remarks on Board Ship Martha Fair Haven  
Thursday November the 10 1840

The first part strong wind from the westward soon  
sail in sight numerous small white and later  
murdered wind from the WSW by up South  
employed in stowing down some few chests growing  
quick land chest did not further A.T

Lat By H. 33.36 Long By 166.25

Wednesday November the 11th Chas Rat 16.35.10  
The first part weather fine some fin birds. Wind from  
the Westward with light breezes saw three ships  
across not near. Middle and later part  
much the same saw plenty of carresses

Lat By H. 33.35 Long By H. 166.24.11

Thursday November the 12 Chas Rat 16.34.50  
The first part weather fine all sail set saw nothing  
employed in setting up anchors and cleaning down  
the rigging. Middle and later much the same  
saw carresses but no whails saw three ships one  
cutting steering down WSW A.T

Lat By H. 33.46 Long By 166.30

Friday November the 13 Chas Rat 16.34.40  
The first part weather fine and pleasant all  
sail set saw nothing Middle and later part much  
the same saw whails land chest could not further

Lat By H. 34.02 Long By H. 167.00

Saturday November the 14 Chas Rat 16.34.40  
The first part weather fine and pleasant saw whails  
growing to Eastward land chest whails they at 5 PM  
saw ship barrowed lander 1000 no sparrows  
Middle and later much the same saw nothing  
steamed to the South saw plenty of fin birds

Lat By H. 34.04 Long By H. 167.30.15

Sunday November the 15 Chas Rat 16.34.40  
The first part light wind from the North by up  
by 1 saw no whails Middle and later much the  
same four ships in sight no whails by 8 A.T

Lat By H. 34.50 Long 167.40

Chas Rat 16.34.40



Remains on Board Ship Martha

Monday, November the 16 1840

The first part weather fine all sail set saw nothing  
Course West at 6 AM close reef saw one ship steering  
S by W Misk and later much the same saw a  
large ship by the wind standing to the Eastward same  
Not more saw and By Chron

Lat By Ch. 35 54 Long 168 20 15

Tuesday, Novem the 17

Chron Rat 16 35 1/2 low

The first part strong wind from the E steering  
W by W West saw nothing at 6 PM took in sail  
Misk and later part strong gale and thick  
with some rain Course W by S saw nothing

Lat By Ch. 36 11 Long By Act 169 20

Wednesday, Novem the 18

Chron Rat 16 35 1/2

The first part strong gale from the N steering  
West at 6 PM heavy gale took in the fore sail  
lay up North & W by W later part more fine  
Main sail lay up West & W By Chron

Lat By Ch. 36 18 Long 167 54.30 W

Thursday, Novem the 19

Chron Rat 16 35 1/2

The first part moderate with light wind and some  
Misk part much the same later part moderate from  
the West Course W by West saw nothing By Chron

Lat By Ch. 36 12 Long 170 07.15

Friday, Novem the 20

Long By Dist same time 170 06 W

The first part rather thick Chron Rat 16 35 1/2 low  
with light wind from the Westward saw nothing  
Misk and later much the same lay up. S W & S W by W  
saw two barbers and plenty of birds

Lat By Ch. 35 44 Long By Act 170 20

Saturday, Novem the 21

Chron Rat 16 35 1/2

The first part light wind and some saw  
nothing Misk and later moderate wind from  
the S Course W by W saw nothing At

Lat By Ch. 35 27 Long By 170 35

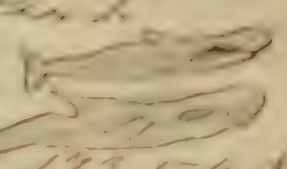
Chron Rat 16 35 1/2 low



Remarks on Board Ship *Mathew* & *Haven*  
Sunday November the 22 1840

The first part morning wind from the SE  
breeze fresh with and later part much  
the same some nothing saw end. By Clock  
Lat By Cl. 34 13 Long 171 42.30

Monday November the 23 Clock Lat 35 35 10 30  
The first part fine wind from the SE breeze & W by SE  
some hazy back with and later part much the  
same some nothing employed in repairing  
four top sail saw end. By Clock  
Lat By Cl. 32 02 Long 173 03 15

Tuesday Nov the 24 Clock Lat 35 40 10 30  
The first part weather fine with light breeze  
from the SE W breeze & W by W with first some  
later part light wind some blackish  
fog & stretch of sail & raised a saw end. 

~~Wednesday~~ Lat By Cl. 32 42 Long By Clock 173 54 15  
Wednesday Nov the 25 Clock Lat 36 00 10 30  
The first part weather fine and pleasant wind from the  
west some grassy breeze with and later part much  
the same weather some nothing By Clock

Lat By Cl. 31 30 Long 173 51 15  
Thursday Nov the 26 Clock Lat 36 00 10 30  
The first part light breeze from the NW  
lay up W by N at 4 PM touched lay up West  
with first much the same later part lay  
up W by N West some nothing but fine day.  
Gail saw end. By Clock

Lat By Cl. 31 34 Long 174 22 45 N  
Friday Nov the 27 Clock Lat 36 00 10 30  
The first part weather fine all wind not lay up  
West & W by N some nothing with first much  
the same later part breeze with some rain  
Lat By Cl. 31 51 Long By Clock 176 41  
Clock Lat 36 00 10 30



R.M.B. in the Ship Martha  
Saturday November the 28 1840

The first part weather fine all sail set saw  
nothing steering down West at 8 PM took in  
sail 1 mile part squally later part more  
fine main sail & steered WNW West saw  
plenty of porpoises By line

Lat By Ch. 31.52 Long 176 50.30 W

Sunday Nov the 29 Chro Rat 17 37 1/10 slow  
The first part weather fine all sail set saw  
nothing 1 mile and later part much the same  
steering WNW saw blackfish, Lord got three

Lat By Ch. 32.05 Long By Chro 177.50 45

Monday Nov the 30 Chro Rat 17 57 1/10

The first part weather fine and pleasant  
all sail <sup>set</sup> saw nothing lay up W West 1 mile  
and later much the same saw blackfish  
Lord got 2 saw ends By Chro

Lat By Ch. 31.04 Long 178.05 15

Long By Dist same time 178 05 30

Tuesday December the 1 Chro Rat 16 37 1/10

The first part weather fine all sail set lay up  
W West at 3 PM saw 116 Ch.  
bearing W Dist 40 miles 1 mile and later part  
much the same weather all sail set saw the  
French Rock bearing SW Dist 30 miles at  
10 PM saw no whails now end.

Lat By Ch. 31.21 Long By Chro 178 15 45

Wednesday Dec the 2 Long By Dist same time 178 26 30

The first part weather fine all Chro Rat 16 38 slow  
sail sail set saw a ship standing in to the rocks  
main not noon 1 mile and later part much  
the same weather saw blackfish, Lord got four  
touch three saw ends By Chro

Lat By Ch. 31.36 Long 178 28 15

Chro Rat 16 38 1/10



Remarks on Board Ship Master F. Thorne  
Thursday December the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1840  
The first part rather fine and pleasant all sail  
set saw nothing inside and later part much  
the same saw nothing saw end By Chro

Lat By Ch 31.33 Long 177 44 30  
Friday Decem the 4<sup>th</sup> Chro Ratt 18 38 9/10  
The first part rather fine and pleasant all sail set  
saw nothing inside and later strong wind fine  
all sail set saw nothing At

Lat By Ch 31.48 Long By 177 56'  
Saturday Decem the 5<sup>th</sup> Chro Ratt 18 38 9/10  
The first part strong wind lay up. About noon a whist  
broke a number of times before we could ascertain  
what it was it came up squawky and thick with some  
rain at 4 PM took ship lay up. At West Milk and  
later part much the same weather saw nothing at  
at 4 PM strong gale and thick Chro

Lat By Ch 31.41 Long By 178 20 West  
Sunday Decem the 6<sup>th</sup> Chro Ratt 18 38 9/10  
The first part strong gale and squawky at 3 PM  
saw the French ship bearing WNW Dist 17 Miles  
Milk and later part strong gale and H bearing W  
saw nothing saw end By At

Lat By At 31 10 Long 178.00  
Monday Decem the 7<sup>th</sup> Chro Ratt 18 39  
The first part strong wind and heavy swell  
saw nothing Milk and later part more fine  
at 6 AM steered W by S saw nothing Chro

Lat By Ch 30 43 Long By 177.47  
Tuesday Dec the 8<sup>th</sup> Chro Ratt 18 39 9/10  
The first part rather fine and pleasant M 6th  
Island bearing WNW Dist 30 Miles Milk and  
later part much the same weather M 6th bearing  
W by N Dist 20 Miles saw a ship main mast  
saw saw end By Chro

Lat By Ch 30.39 Ly 178.08 30  
Chro Ratt 18 39 9/10



At Mr's Mr Board Ship Martha 7<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Wednesday December the 9<sup>th</sup> 1840

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set  
Mile and later part fine with light  
wind from the north spoke Ship Longon Packet  
Howland Fairhaver 12 1/2 out 500 sperm  
saw nothing more saw end. At

Lat By Ch. 30 55 Long By 178 15

Thursday Dec the 10 Chs Rat 18 39 1/10

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail  
set Sailing South Mile and later part much  
the same weather at 12. Men from L. Rock  
Sailing W by West Dist 6 Leagues Chs 178 24

Lat By Ch. 31 15 Long By L. Rat. 178 54 45 W

Saw the Chs to far New Rat 18 39 1/10 slow  
West 30 Miles Orig Rat 18 39 8/10

Friday Dec the 11

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set  
Mile and later part much the same weather saw  
nothing saw end. Course W by West all sail set

Lat By Ch. 31 45 Long By Chs 179 40 00 East

New Rat 18 40 1/10 slow

Saturday Dec the 12 Orig Rat 18 40 1/10 S

The first part weather fine and pleasant all  
sail set saw nothing Course W by W Mile  
and later part much the same East

Lat By Ch. 32 08 Long By Chs 178 15 45

New Rat 18 40 1/10 slow

Sunday Dec the 13 Orig Rat 18 40 1/10

The first part weather fine all sail set saw  
nothing mile and later part much the same  
Course W by West saw nothing saw end. Chs

Lat By Ch. 32 31 Long By 176 40 45 East

Chs New Rat 18 40 1/10 slow

Orig Rat 18 40 1/10



Remarks On Board ship Martha Fair Haven  
Monday December the 14 1840  
the first part weather fine and pleasant all  
sailed and saw nothing. With and later part  
much the same weather. Course WSW East  
at 2 PM got a light and made the land 176. 18 45  
Long by Lat 175. 47 Long by the sun 176. 17  
Lat by the sun 32. 52 Long at 2 PM 175. 31  
Chs Rate 18 40 9/10

Tuesday Dec the 15 Chs Rate 18 40 9/10  
the first part weather fine and pleasant  
with fine wind. From the W at 1 PM  
for the bay of the land. They went down with and  
later part much the same as the morning. Ship  
bearing for Cape Cod. I & C. 27 miles saw a brig to West  
Lat by the sun 32. 52 Long at 2 PM 176. 44  
Long by the sun 175. 47 Long by the sun 175. 47  
Chs Rate 18 40 9/10

Wednesday Dec the 16 W Rate 18 40 9/10  
the first part fine and sail and steaming in  
Cape Cod at 2 PM lay off and on for the night.  
With and later part much the same weather  
at 10 PM anchored in the bay of the land 35 176  
Lat by the sun Chs Rate 18 41 5/10

Thursday Dec the 17  
the first part weather fine and employed in  
ship from Cape Cod. Later from Cape Cod of ship.  
They took With and later part much the same  
weather employed in cleaning ship at 6 PM went to  
of Cape Cod where for other row ends  
Chs Rate 18 41 5/10

Friday December the 18  
the first part weather fine and employed  
employed in quilting of weather. With and later  
much the same weather now  
Chs Rate 18 41 5/10



Remarks on Board Ship Martha

Saturday Decem<sup>r</sup> the 19 1840

The first part weather fine and pleasant employed in getting off wood Milk and butter part much the same same end. Chro Rat 18 41  $\frac{1}{10}$  show

Sunday Decem<sup>r</sup> the 20

The first part weather fine and pleasant employed in painting ship. Milk and butter part much the same same end. Chro Rat 18 41  $\frac{1}{10}$

Monday Decem<sup>r</sup> the 21

The first part weather fine and pleasant employed in painting ship. Milk and butter much the same. Chro Rat 18 42  $\frac{1}{2}$

Tuesday Decem<sup>r</sup> the 22

The first part weather fine and pleasant the watch on shore one man directed Murdoch young Mair search but in vain Milk and butter fine. Chro Rat 18 42  $\frac{7}{10}$

Wednesday Dec<sup>r</sup> the 23

The first part weather fine and pleasant the watch on shore Milk part much the same later part Discharged two men Antony Linking & Charles Mooker and paid them off in Oil. Chro Rat 18 42  $\frac{3}{4}$

Thursday Decem<sup>r</sup> the 24

The first part weather fine and pleasant employed in getting off wood Milk and butter part much the same. Chro Rat 18 42  $\frac{9}{10}$

Friday Dec<sup>r</sup> the 25

The first part weather fine and pleasant employed in getting off wood Milk and butter part much the same. Chro Rat 18 42  $\frac{8}{10}$

Saturday Dec<sup>r</sup> the 26

The first part weather fine and pleasant employed in getting off wood Milk and butter part much the same. Chro Rat 18 43 show



Remarks On Board Ship Martha 9th  
Sunday Dec the 29 1840

The first part weather fine and pleasant employed  
stowing weather much and latter part much the  
same saw end. one watch on shore  
Chrs Rat 18 42  $\frac{3}{4}$  slow

Monday Dec the 29

The first part weather fine and pleasant employed  
in stowing weather. With part fine George Harris  
the stevedore directed the ship. With and latter  
part much the same search made to no effect  
Chrs Rat 18 42  $\frac{3}{4}$

Tuesday Dec the 29

The first part a strong gale from the S.E. and rain employed  
employed in making all possible search for the Director  
men but to no effect. With and latter part much the  
same.  
Chrs Rat 18 42  $\frac{3}{4}$

Wednesday Dec the 30

The first part weather thick and rainy employed in  
making search for the men to no effect. With and latter  
part much the same weather nothing heard off the men  
Chrs Rate 18 42  $\frac{3}{4}$

Thursday Dec the 31

The first part strong gale from the East and rainy  
employed in making search for the men but to no effect  
with and latter part much the same weather  
Chrs Rat 18 43

Friday January the 1 1841

The first part weather fine employed in shipping men  
at 8 AM shipped 3 With and latter part much the same  
could not ship any more saw end. this part  
Chrs Rat 18 43  $\frac{3}{4}$

Saturday Jan the 2

The first part weather fine with light winds and warm  
employed in shipping men maid out to ship & more  
With and latter part much the same  
Chrs Rat 18 43  $\frac{3}{4}$



Remarks on Board Ship Martha Fair Haven  
Sunday January the 3. 1841

The first part weather thick and foggy employed in  
shipping men at 4 O'Clock finished shipping men  
all hands on board at 12 Midnight William was sent  
the ship. Mist and later part much search but to no  
effect  
Chro Rat 16 43 1/10

Monday Jan the 4  
The first part fine and pleasant employed in searching  
for the said man but to no effect Mist and later  
part fine and pleasant ship a man ship waiting  
for a wind saw end.

Chro Rat 16 43 1/10

Tuesday Jan the 5  
The first part weather fine and pleasant with  
barns Mist and later part much the rain  
not wind to beat out

Chro Rat 16 44 1/10

Wednesday Jan the 6  
The first part weather fine and pleasant with  
barns Mist and later part much the rain  
Chro Rat 16 44 1/10

Thursday Jan the 7  
The first part weather fine and pleasant with  
barns Mist and later part much the rain  
Chro Rat 16 44 1/10

Friday Jan the 8  
The first part strong gale from the North and  
foggy Mist and later part much the rain  
Chro Rat 16 44 1/10

Saturday Jan the 9  
The first part weather fine and pleasant with  
rain from the North Mist and later part  
much the rain weather

Chro Rat 16 44 8/10

Sunday Jan the 10  
The first part calm and light wind from  
the North Mist and later part much the rain  
Chro Rat 16 45 slow



Remarks On Board Ship Martha Fair Haven

Monday 2 January the 11 1841

The first part heavily gale from the NE and heavy rain. With and later part much the same weather  
Chro Rat 15 45 1/10

Tuesday 3 Jan the 12

The first part weather fine and pleasant all hands employed in ship's duty. With and later part much the same weather - some wind then at hours  
Chro Rat 15 45 1/10

Wednesday Jan the 13

The first part strong gale from the SE and ship all iddy for sea. With and later fine wind from SE at 5 PM wind veered to the NW and part to sea  
Chro Rat 15 45 1/10

Thursday 4 January the 14

The first part weather fine and pleasant with moderate breeze from the NE all sail set butting out the Bay of Islands at 7 PM barometer bore per compass 34.20 at 10 miles some wind then part with and later part weather fine lay up. 48. Chro Rat 15 45 1/10  
Left by H. 34. 08 2

Friday 5 January the 15

The first part light wind from the SE all sail set lay up. NE by E with and later part much the same weather some wind  
Lat by H. 33.41 Long by Chro 176.10  
Chro Rat 15 45 1/10

Saturday Jan the 16

The first part weather fine and pleasant all sail set wind SE by E lay up. SE by E at 4 PM tacked ship lay up South with and later part much the same  
Lat by H. 34.05 Long by Chro 176.19 2  
Chro Rat 15 45 1/10

Sunday Jan the 17

The first part weather fine with light wind from the SE all sail set NE by E with and later much the same 7 AM the wind hauled to the south tacked ship lay up E by S some wind  
Lat by H. 34.18 Long 176.40  
Chro Rat 15 45 1/10



Remarks on Board Ship. Master F. Haven

Monday 2 January 18<sup>th</sup> 1841

the first part light wind from the South. all sail  
set lay up. E by S Mist. and later part much the  
the rain saw nothing the watch employed in ship. duty

Lat by Ob. 34.41 Long by Chron 178.45 E  
Chron Act 15 45 10

Tuesday Jan 19<sup>th</sup>

the first part moderate wind from the S E lay up.  
N E by E one ship in sight rain not seen  
Mist. and later part much the same weather

Lat by Ob. 34.57 Long by Act 178.00 E

Wednesday Jan 20<sup>th</sup> Chron Act 15 45 10

the first part light wind from the E by S lay up.  
N E at 5 PM tacked ship lay up. S E Mist. and  
later part much the same saw nothing Chron

Lat by Ob. 35.57 Long by 177.32 E  
Chron Act 15 47

Thursday Jan 21<sup>st</sup>

the first part weather fine and pleasant with  
light wind from the E N E lay up. S E mist.  
and later part light wind from the North.  
all sail set down S E saw end. Chron

Lat by Ob. 36.47 Long by 178.25 E  
Chron Act 15 47 10

Friday Jan 22<sup>nd</sup>

the first part weather fine and pleasant with fine  
wind from the North steering in for the East coast  
at 3 PM made the land bearing S E the East coast  
dist 40 miles at 5 PM hauled off shore with strong  
wind Mist. and later part much the same  
at 8 AM steamed E S E saw nothing

Lat by Ob. 36.58 Long in 179.55 West

Sat Jan 23<sup>rd</sup>

Chron Act 15 47 10

the first part strong wind from the N West all sail  
set down S E by S Mist. and later part much the  
same weather saw nothing Chron

Lat by Ob. 36.29 Long 178.33 W

Chron Act 15 47 10



Remains on Board Ship Martha F. Haven  
Sunday Jan the 24 1841

The first part weather fine and pleasant all day  
with fine wind from the West about 3 or 4  
Miles and later part much the same weather  
saw nothing Lat By  $40.25$  South  
Long By  $177.35$  West

Monday Jan the 25 Clear but it is  $47\frac{1}{2}$  below  
the first part weather fine and pleasant with more  
wind from the West about 3 or 4 miles and later  
strong gale and squally with vivid lightning  
and rain Wind fresh with a heavy squall  
Lat By  $41.42$  Long By  $176.59$

Tuesday Jan the 26 Clear but it is  $48$   
The first part weather thick and squally with  
vivid lightning and heavy thunder at 3 PM  
Clear except the four and main topsails  
took in the main with heavy rain lay up  
at 4 PM lay up at 8 Miles first squally  
later part strong gale ship under full sail  
topsails lay up at 8 saw nothing  
Lat By  $42.40$  Long By  $175.55$

Wednesday Jan the 27 Clear but it is  $48\frac{1}{2}$   
The first part moderate wind from the West light  
breeze saw one sail 11 Miles and later part much  
the same same as Lat By  $43.20$   
Long By  $175.38$  W

Thursday Jan the 28 Clear but it is  $48\frac{1}{2}$   
The first part weather fine and pleasant  
with some squalls the Ship Robb's Line  
Bay of New Bedford & Mouth 170 from Haven  
bound to the Bay of Islands to repair under  
Mills and later part much the same with light  
wind and calm at 12 M. North part of  
Chatham's Island in sight bearing South  
Dist 25 Miles in company with R. Line 175 14  
Lat By  $43.11$  Long By  $175.14$   
Clear but it is  $48\frac{1}{2}$



Remarks On Board Ship Martha F. Haven.

Friday, January 29<sup>th</sup> 1841

The first part fine breezes from the North West  
lay up. With all sail set Mistl and later part  
much the same weather at 10 the wind hauled to to  
the South lay up. By 8 saw blackfish. Lord got three  
Lat by Ch. 42.57 Long by Chro 178.07 45 W  
Chro Rat 18 1/2 1/2 1/2 slow  
Aimed to far East 30 miles

Saturday, Jan 30<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine and pleasant all  
sail set even S by W Mistl. and later part  
much the same with fresh breezes from the  
North at 4 AM even South saw nothing  
Lat by Ch. 43.34 Long by Chro 179.18  
Long by Dist same time 179.20  
Gain the Chro New Rate 20 5/5 slow  
found the Chro 60 Miles to far East

Sunday, Jan 31<sup>st</sup>

The first part weather fine with fresh winds  
from the North even South by E saw nothing  
Mistl. and later part much the same weather  
Lat by Ch. 45.28 Dist  
Long by Chro 179.14 15 West  
Chro Rate 20 5/5 1/2 slow

Monday, February 1<sup>st</sup> 1841

The first part strong winds from the North and  
pleasant all sail set even S West saw nothing  
Mistl. part squally with rain and strong gale  
at one the wind hauled to the S E lay up. S W under  
short sail later part strong gale 179 34.45  
Lat by Ch. 45 45 South Long by Chro East  
February Feb 2<sup>nd</sup> Chro Rat 20 5/5 1/2

The first part weather thick and rainy wind South  
with heavy gale Mistl. part much the same  
later part more moderate set double reef top sails  
at 10 AM heard ship lay up S West

Lat by Ch. 45.02 Long by Act 178 40 East  
Chro Rat 20 5/5 1/2 slow



Remarks On Board ship Martha F. Thomas  
Wednesday February the 3 1841

The first part strong gale from the South by up,  
~~South~~ West under short sail. Middle and latter  
part much the same weather saw nothing East

Lat by Oh. 45.01 Long by Chs 178 25.15

Thursday Feb the 4 Chs Rat to 55% saw  
the first part strong wind from the South East by  
up. 1/4 by 4 Mile and latter part calm and light  
wind saw nothing saw and employed in fitting the  
New sails Lat by Oh. 45.11 Long by Chs 177.45.30

Chs Rat to 56 saw

Friday Feb the 5

The first part weather fine and pleasant with  
calm At 4 PM light wind from the N.E.  
Calm 1/4 West Mile and latter part light  
wind saw fine birds

Lat by Oh. 45.26 Long by 177.14 E

Saturday Feb the 6 Chs Rat to 56%

The first part fine wind from the North E. Calm 1/4 by 8  
all sail set at 4 PM took in fore & main topsails and  
doubt except the Main stowing 1/4 by 8 with strong wind  
saw a right whale yawning near to the 1st bed  
chair. Mile and latter part strong gale and  
thick weather saw fine birds By Lat

Lat by Oh. 45.45 Long 175.28 East

Sunday Feb the 7 Chs Rat to 56%

The first part strong gale from the North E. Thick  
Calm West saw plenty of fin backs Mile first  
moment of Calm wind from the West at 4 PM  
steered E.S.E. saw great plenty of fin backs

Lat by Oh. 47.24 Long 176.45 East

Monday Feb 8 Chs Rat to 56%

The first part weather fine with light wind from  
the North East Calm 1/4 mile and latter moment  
and calm saw fin backs saw and By Lat

Lat by Oh. 47.18 Long 176.10 E

Chs Rat to 56%



Wm's in Branch Ship. Martha F. Haven  
Thursday Feb the 9<sup>th</sup> 1841

The first part weather thick with Monrovet wind from  
the NW West lay up. W by S all sail set Mill part  
much the same later part strong wind with  
overcast lay up. I W by W saw fin backs of

Blackfish's line got three   
Lat by Ch. 47.42 Long by Ch. 176.40 E

Friday Feb 10<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat 20.57 slow  
Wednesday Feb 10<sup>th</sup>

The first part fin breasses from the S by W lay up. WNW  
all sail set at 4 PM a heavy swell from the  
West Mill and later heavy gails from the  
West at 4 AM took in the fairsail and lost  
except the Main top. Sail with a heavy sea on  
at 7 PM under ship. lay up. W West & W by W  
with hail Lat by Ch. 47.40 Long 177 East

Thursday Feb 11<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat 20.57 3/4

The first heavy gails from the S by W lay up.  
W by W at 2 PM took in Main top. Sail at 3 PM  
took in the Four Spenser with heavy squalls  
and hail Mill and later part much the same  
at 4 AM under Monrovet set M D Sail and  
Four Spenser laying up North Wind WNW West E

Lat by Ch. 48.41 Long by Ch. 176.44.15

Friday Feb 12<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat 20.57 1/2

The first part heavy gails from the S West with rain  
Mill and later part much the same at 9 AM

steamed down D & E saw nothing By Chro at 3 PM

Lat by Ch. 48.24 Long 177.25 45 E

Long by Dist at 8 AM 177.06 Long by Chro Lantim 176.37

Diff 28 miles Chro Rat 20.57 9/10 slow

Saturday Feb 13<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong gails from the West down N by E  
saw nothing Mill and later part light wind  
saw fin backs saw ends By Chro

Lat by Ch. 45.42 Long at 8 AM 179.08 E

Lat by Dist 179.22

Chro Rat 20.57 8/10 slow



Remains on Board Ship Martha F. Fennell  
Sunday February the 14 1841

The first part strong wind from the N.W. Cour  
at 8 P.M. employed in landing New four sail &  
Main top sail. With part light wind. Later  
part strong N.W. wind hauled to the H. with strong  
gale saw and saw hump. bore to 3 P.M. West.

Lat By Cl. 44 54 Long By Cl. 147 55 15

Long By Dist at 5.30 148 54 W. Linn. in Cl. 148.43.15

Monday February the 15 Cl. Rat 20 58 slow  
The first part weather clear with strong wind from  
the West Cour. at 8 P.M. spoke ship. Corinthian  
of Bristol 1200 bound to the Chatham. With and  
later moved out all sail set Cour. at 10 A.M.  
made the land & heard saw and saw nothing  
but land and cold weather By Cl.

Lat By Cl. 44.12 Long 147 12 45 W

Tuesday Feb 16th Cl. Rat 20 58 1/2  
The first part strong wind from the S.W. W  
lay up. at 4 P.M. the foramin bore  
per Compass. at 6 Dist 25 miles double reef  
the four & Main top sails and I kept the in  
Milk and later part from and light wind the  
Proamin bearing at 8 Dist 15 miles Dist with island  
bearing at 8 Dist 18 miles Cl.

Lat By Cl. 44.21 Long By 146 30 West

Wednesday Feb 17th Cl. Rat 20 58 1/2  
The first part moved out and carried by foramin  
bearing at 6 Dist 9 miles Milk and later  
strong wind and thick at 10 A.M. stand  
at North saw nothing By Cl.

Lat By Cl. 44 35 Long 145.00 West

Thursday Feb 18th Cl. Rat 20 58 1/2  
The first part strong wind from the N.W. Starry Cl. at  
at 5 P.M. saw blackfish and held four Milk and  
later in saw blackfish and held four employed in  
cleaning them at Lat By Cl. 44.35  
Long By Cl. 144.21 W Cl. Rat 20 58 1/2 slow



1841

Remains on board ship Martha & Harriet  
the first part weather fine from the 1st part lay up  
N. By 2 saw nothing the watch employed in clearing  
Blackfish at 4 PM finished Milk part in and out with  
a heavy swell on later fine at 11 AM saw three  
long whails bound toward the West at 4 part 11 fore  
in Chair saw end. Lat By Alt 44.15 174.49

Long By Alt 174.00 West Ch. Rat 20 59 show

Saturday Feb 20th

The first part weather fine with a heavy swell  
on at 2 PM struck at 3 PM bill at 4 part  
3 got the whail long side ~~and began cutting~~  
and began cutting at 4 PM pushed down for  
the night Milk and later part smooth the same  
strong gails and rugged at 5 AM began cutting brush  
for hooks and here a bad time at 12 Mer body and  
Junk on board Chair long side

Lat By Ch. 44.16 Long By Alt 174.00 W

Sunday Feb 21st Ch. Rat 20 59 1/10

The first part strong gails from the Eastward and  
Rugged employed in hauling coir at 3 PM finished  
Milk and later part strong wind and rugged weather fine  
employed in boiling saw end.

Lat By Ch. 44 21 Long By Alt 174.10 West

Monday Feb 22nd Ch. Rat 20 59 1/10

The first part weather fine with strong winds at 1 PM  
saw a shovel off whails bore struck and bill one  
at 5 PM got the whail toward the ship  
and main part of whails giving much could not  
quit fast again at 6 PM the rest off the boats retired  
on board Milk and later part strong gails and rugged  
at 8 PM began cutting at 12 Mer hand off and body in

Lat By Ch. 44 59 Long By Ch. 174 47.45 West

Tuesday Feb 23rd Ch. Rat 20 59 1/10 show

The first part strong winds and rugged at 6 PM got the hand  
in Milk and later part light winds and warm imply  
in boiling saw nothing saw end. Ch. Rat

Lat By Ch. 45.22 Long By 174 32 West

Ch. Rat 20 59 1/10 show



At 11:00 AM in Beach Ship Martha Fair Haven  
Wednesday January 24<sup>th</sup> 1941

The first part weather fine with moderate wind and calm  
with a heavy swell on North and later part much the same  
employed in hugging saw nothing covered, also no fish  
anything. Lat by G. 45 36 Long by Ant. 174 25 West  
Chas. Rat 21 00. slow

Thursday Feb 26<sup>th</sup>

The first part weather fine with light wind from the  
East and calm saw nothing. Middle and later part  
much the same weather all employed in hugging out  
Lat by Ant. 45 40 Long by Ant. 174 15 W  
Chas. Rat 21 00. slow

Friday Feb 26<sup>th</sup>

The first part moderate wind and fine employed in  
stowing down at 5 PM gins had saw nothing. Middle  
part much the same. Later part moderate at 6 PM  
saw ~~wood~~ coal off wharf. Tow the windward 2 miles just  
hanging in. With at 7 PM showed up for the  
wharf with beach gulls and thick weather. At 8 PM  
lost the sun off the wharf weather thick with  
strong gulls took in. M. J. Gail. M. Gail and  
John. Becht saw nothing more.  
Lat by G. 45 40 Long by Ant. 174 00 W  
Chas. Rat 21 00. slow

Saturday Feb 26<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong gulls from the SE saw nothing. Middle  
and later part much the same at 10 PM started to the  
West by G. saw end.  
Lat by G. 44 49 Long by Chas. 173 11 30 W  
Chas. Rat 21 00. slow

Sunday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>

The first part strong gulls from the SE saw nothing  
at 1 PM weather squally and very much and  
later part much the same.  
Lat by G. 43 39 Long by Chas. 173 42 45 W  
Chas. Rat 21 00. slow

Monday March 1<sup>st</sup>

The first part strong gulls from the SE saw nothing  
at 1 PM weather squally and very much and  
later part much the same.  
Lat by G. 42 00 Long by Ant. 173 00 W  
Chas. Rat 21 00. slow



Remains on Board ship Martha F. Farrow  
Thursday March 2<sup>th</sup> 1841

The first part strong wind and squally lay up N E  
By 6 miles and later part more moderate at 4 PM  
saw black fish. bore got one.

Lat By Alt 42.00 Long By Alt 166.10 W

Friday March 3<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat 21 01 1/2 slow  
The first part moderate wind from the Eastward  
lay up N E at 8 PM turned ship lay up S E Mile  
and later part moderate lay up S E

Lat By Ch 42.15 Long By Alt 165.00 W

Saturday March 4<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat 21 01 1/2  
The first part weather some thick with light winds  
and carries Mile and later part Moderate  
breezes from the North. Coors East

Lat By Ch 42.32 Long By Chro 166 38 15 W

Sunday March 5<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat 21 01 1/2 slow  
The first part moderate wind and thick Coors East wind  
N W Mile and later fine with fine winds from the  
N W West saw nothing By Chro

Lat By Ch 42.38 Long 164 28 30 W

Monday March 6<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat 21 01 1/2 slow  
The first part moderate wind from N W Coors East  
By 6 miles and later part much the same weather  
saw nothing saw end.

Lat By Ch 42.45 Long By Alt 161.50 West

Tuesday March 7<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat 21 02  
The first part light wind from the N W Coors  
E Coast Mile and later part much the same

Lat By Ch 42.48 Long By Chro 160 55 W

Wednesday March 8<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat 21 02 1/2 slow  
The first part light wind and carries Mile part  
much the same later part fine wind from  
N West Coors Coors East By Chro

Lat By Ch 43.01 Long 159.25 W

Thursday March 9<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat 21 02 1/2  
The first part light wind from the N W Mile part  
bore lat part strong gale from N W Coors 8 PM  
at 8 PM took in on 1/2 mile Lat By Ch 42 54 S  
Long By Chro 156 48 50 Chro Rat 21 02 1/2 slow



At 11 AM On Board Ship. Martha Far Haven  
Wednesday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1841

The first part strong gale from the South East by N  
with a heavy sea on White and later part more  
moderate turned out the reefs out to 3/4 sail out 11  
the squally part was over in Main 3/4 sail

Lat by Ch 42.24 Long by Ch 153.44  
Thursday March 12<sup>th</sup> Chs Bar 21 22 7/8 slow  
The first part strong gale from the South West part  
moderate later part strong at 4 PM the wind bent  
to the S West lower East made all sail No 1/4

Lat by Ch 42.22 Long by Ch 154.00 West  
Friday March 12<sup>th</sup> Chs Bar 21 23 1/8 slow  
The first part strong wind from the S West with  
part more moderate later part fine all sail  
set lower East wind with some nothing

Lat by Ch 42.22 Long by Ch 154.30 45  
Saturday March 13<sup>th</sup> Chs Bar 21 25 1/8 slow  
The first part fresh wind from the S West with  
sail set lower with part more light light  
later part much the same Chs

Lat by Ch 43.03 Long by 154 16 45 W  
Sunday March 14<sup>th</sup> Chs Bar 21 25 7/8  
The first part fair wind from the West all sail  
set lower S by S with and later part much the same  
at 5 PM got a bit windier the barometer 15.5 15.11

Lat by Ch 43.33 Long by Ch 154 24 15 W  
Long at 2 PM by Chronometer 154 24 15 W

Monday March 15<sup>th</sup> Chs Bar 21.03 1/8  
The first part fair and pleasant with fair breezes  
from the S W with and later part moderate & lower  
at 5 PM got a bit windier the barometer 15.0 15.02 West

Lat by Ch 43.56 Long by Ch 154 24 West  
Tuesday March 16<sup>th</sup> Chs Bar 21 23 7/8 slow  
The first part light wind and lower with part much  
the same later part moderate from the North by N East  
rather thick Lat by Ch 43.56 Long by Ch 154.35  
Chs Bar 21 24 1/8 slow



1111111111 On Board Ship Martha F. Haven

Wednesday March 17<sup>th</sup> 1841

The first part strong wind from the North East lay up  
E & S Mile and later part much the same lay up

Lat By  $\text{H}^{\circ}$  44 49 Long By  $\text{Chro}$  136 34 45 W

Thursday March 18<sup>th</sup>  $\text{Chro}$  Rat 21 05  $\frac{1}{10}$  slow

The first part strong wind from the North lay  
up East full sail and Mist and later part strong  
wind from the North lay up East some squally

Lat By  $\text{H}^{\circ}$  45 24 Long By  $\text{Chro}$  133 40 15 W

Friday March 19<sup>th</sup>  $\text{Chro}$  Rat 21 05  $\frac{1}{10}$  slow

The first part strong wind from the N.E. East lay up East  
Coast E by N Mile and later part much the same weather

Lat By  $\text{H}^{\circ}$  45 52 Long By  $\text{Chro}$  131 07

Saturday March 20<sup>th</sup>  $\text{Chro}$  Rat 21 05  $\frac{1}{10}$  slow

The first part strong wind from the Eastward  
lay up E by S Mile and later part much the  
same weather some thick & squally

Lat By  $\text{H}^{\circ}$  46 44 Long By  $\text{Hut}$  129 30 W

Sunday March 21<sup>st</sup>  $\text{Chro}$  Rat 21 05  $\frac{1}{10}$

The first part strong wind from the Eastward  
at 2 PM tacked ship lay up N.E. East  
Mile and later part strong gale and thick at 5 PM  
wound ship lay up E by S slow end

Lat By  $\text{H}^{\circ}$  46 10 Long By  $\text{Hut}$  129 00 W

Monday March 22  $\text{Chro}$  Rat 21 05

The first part weather thick and foggy with  
strong wind from the North N.E. and  
later part moderate and thick wind from  
the North East lay up East By  $\text{Hut}$

Lat By  $\text{Hut}$  46 40 Long 127 30 W

Tuesday March 23<sup>rd</sup>  $\text{Chro}$  Rat 21 05  $\frac{1}{10}$

The first part moderate breezes and thick at 7 PM  
the wind hauled S.W. with fine breezes Coasts  
E & S Mile and later much the same

Lat By  $\text{H}^{\circ}$  46 33 Long By  $\text{Hut}$  125 14 45 W

$\text{Chro}$  Rat 21 05  $\frac{1}{10}$  slow



Remains in Board Ship Martha T Haven  
Wednesday March 21<sup>st</sup> 1841

The first part strong wind from the West all sail set  
down to the North and later part much the same at  
6<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> M. Sailed 6<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> with strong wind.

Lat by the 46. 49 Long by the 121. 20

Thursday March 22<sup>nd</sup> the 1<sup>st</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>  
The first part fine wind from the West all sail set  
while part much the same later part moderate  
and fine saw nothing down 6<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>

Lat by the 46. 43 Long by the 119. 49 45

Friday March 23<sup>rd</sup> the 1<sup>st</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>  
The first part moderate wind from the West all sail  
set down East with and later part moderate wind  
from the N. W. and later part

Lat by the 46. 33 Long by the 118. 15 15

Saturday March 24<sup>th</sup> the 1<sup>st</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>  
The first part moderate wind from the N. W. down  
East with and later part light wind from the West  
all sail set saw nothing at 1<sup>st</sup> M. got a drift and  
made the long by the 115. 59. 45 Long by the 116. 4

Lat by the 47. 02 116 4

Sunday March 25<sup>th</sup> the 1<sup>st</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>  
The first part light wind from the Westward  
all sail set down East with and later part  
much the same saw nothing by the

Lat by the 46. 54 Long 114. 21

Long by Dist. from Tan. Diff 13 114 44 West

Monday March 26<sup>th</sup> the 1<sup>st</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>  
The first part fine weather fresh breezes from N. W.  
while and later part strong gails from N. W.  
down East saw nothing weather thick

Lat by the 47. 25 Long by the 111. 21 W

Tuesday March 27<sup>th</sup> the 1<sup>st</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>  
The first part strong gails from the N. W. and  
down East with and later part squally from N. W.  
and later part

Lat by the 47. 56 Long by the 109. 22. 30

Lat by the 47. 56 Long by the 109. 22. 30



St. Michaels Bay Brandy Ship Martha  
Wednesday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1841  
the first part strong wind from the S West  
at a clear weather clear with fine wind from  
the West side and later squawky with light west  
wind from the West and squawky with rain and thick

Lat By Alt 48 40 Long By Alt 108 42  
Thursday April 1<sup>st</sup> Chro Rat 21 07 show  
the first part strong wind from the S West  
Coast By S side and later part much the  
same weather wind from the W S West  
at 12 Mer weather clear. Chro

Lat By Alt 49 56 Long By 100 38 30 W  
Friday April 2<sup>nd</sup> Chro Rat 21 07 show  
the first part weather fine from the W S W  
Coast By South all sail set side and later  
strong gale from the W West Coast By S

Lat By Alt 51 02 Long By 96 51 45 W  
Saturday April 3<sup>rd</sup> Chro Rat 21 07 1/2 show  
the first part strong wind from the W Coast By S  
side and later more moderate and thick No Ob  
wind from the W S West saw plenty of birds

Lat By Alt 52 11 Long By Alt 94 37  
Sunday April 4<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat 21 07 3/4  
the first part fine wind from the W S West  
Coast By S South side and later part strong wind  
and steady with no squawks Chro

Lat By Alt 53 26 Long By 90 48 30 West  
Monday April 5<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat 21 07 3/4 show  
the first part fine wind from the S West Coast  
all sail set side and later part thick  
with fine wind from the W S West Coast By S

Lat By Alt 54 42 Long By Alt 88 57  
Tuesday April 6<sup>th</sup> Chro Rat 21 08 show  
the first part strong wind from the West Coast By S  
side and later part much the same Coast

Lat By Alt 56 30 Long By Chro 84 33 30 W  
Chro Rat 21 08 1/2 show



Remarks on Board Ship & Astoria  
Wednesday April 7th 1841  
the first part fine wind from the N.W. West Coasts  
& By 11 Mile and later part much the same  
Lat by Oh 57.13 Long by Chro 51.11.15 W  
Thursday April 8th Chro Rate 21 09 1/2 slow  
the first part steady wind from the West all sail  
set with fine weather Green & H & mile and later  
part much the same weather By Chro  
Lat by Oh 57.21 Long 51.25.30 West  
Friday April 9th Chro Rate 21 09 1/2 slow  
the first part fine wind from the N.W. West Coasts  
& H & Mile and later more breezy at 4 PM  
saw a ship heading to the N.W. West Coasts not  
near, saw and by Oh this day Green & H & H  
Lat by Oh 57.25 Long 51.25.30 W  
Saturday April 10th Chro Rate 21 09 1/2  
the first part strong gale from the West Green & H & H  
all sail set weather thick with some rain Mile and  
later part much the same Lat by the Moon at 6 PM  
57.30 No Oh by the sun Long by Chro 68.30  
Lat by Oh 57.37 Long by Aut 68.2.11 W  
Sunday April 11th Chro Rate 21 09 slow  
the first part strong wind from the West Coasts  
& H & Mile and later part more rain at 3 PM  
wind hauled to the North with moderate breezes  
Lat by Oh 57.38 Long by Aut 68.0.15 W  
Monday April 12th Chro Rate 21 09 1/2 slow  
the first part moderate wind from the N.W. West  
Coasts Lat by Oh at 3 PM wind hauled to the N.W. West  
Coasts H & H & Mile and later moderate from the  
North by up Oh at 12 PM went off our ship  
lay up N.W. by N within thick By Aut  
Lat by Oh 57.42 Long 68.31.15 W  
Tuesday April 13th Chro Rate 21 09 1/2  
the first part strong gale from the North by up & H & H  
saw a big ship and later part moderate by up North  
Coasts Lat by Oh 58.40 Long by Chro at 9 AM 68.27  
Chro Rate 21 09 1/2 same time by Dist 68.30







Remarks on Board Ship Martha's Heaven  
Sunday April 20th 1841  
The first part strong wind from the North West lay  
up N by W with and later part much the same  
saw nothing but bear were

Left by Lt 48.50 Long by Loo 49.49 W  
Monday April 21st Choc Kate 23 11 1/2  
The first part strong gale from the North West and the  
and later moderate and thick so the thick day

Left by Lt 48.50 Long by Lt 48.50  
Tuesday April 22nd Choc Kate 23 11 1/2  
The first part moderate and warm with part  
much the same later part moderate wind from the  
E & E corner North saw nothing weather thick

Left by Lt 48.50 Long by Lt 48.45 W  
Wednesday April 23rd Choc Kate 23 11 1/2  
The first part moderate from the N & E lay up  
N by W saw fin backs with and later part  
much the same hard time to get North

Left by Lt 48.50 Long by Lt 49.10  
Thursday April 24 Choc Kate 23 11 1/2  
The first part light wind from the North lay up N by W  
at 6 PM lashed ship lay up N by W with part much the  
same later part more strong lay up N by W

Left by Lt 48.50 Long by Lt 48.45 W  
Friday April 25th Choc Kate 23 11 1/2  
The first part moderate wind from the N West  
lay up N by W saw fin backs with and later  
moderate and thick the day

Left by Lt 48.00 Long by Lt 48.55 W  
Saturday April 26th Choc Kate 23 12  
The first part weather fair with moderate wind  
from the North & all sail set and moderate  
part much the same weather saw sails

Left by Lt 46.52 Long by Lt 45.00  
Choc Kate 23 12 1/2



Chas. H. 23 1/2 1/2 1/2



Journal on Board Ship Martha F. H.  
Monday May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1841

The first part strong wind from the  
West lay up N by E with and later part  
much the same weather and nothing

Leut by Ch 36.50 Long by Lat 34.54 W  
Tuesday May 4<sup>th</sup> Chro Lat 23 13 1/2 S

The first part fresh wind from the West lay up  
N by E with and later part moved  
nothing in sight employed in getting rigging

Leut by Ch 35.50 Long by Lat 33.44 W  
Wednesday May 5<sup>th</sup> Chro Lat 22 12 1/2 S

The first part moderate wind from the West  
all night lay up West with and later  
Moon favorable lay up N by E at 9 AM squally  
at 10 took in top of sails and single reef

Leut by Lat 35.00 Long by Lat 32.00 W  
Thursday May 6<sup>th</sup> Chro Lat 23 14 1/2 S

The first part strong gale wind squally from  
the West lay up N by E with part heavy  
gale later part moved from the West  
course North. Leut by Ch 33.24 Lat

Long by Chro 32.24 W Chro 23 14 1/2 S  
Friday May 7<sup>th</sup>

The first part moderate wind from the south with  
and later part warmer and fine weather saw  
fishbacks saw and Chro

Leut by Ch 32.27 Long by 32.15 West  
Saturday May 8<sup>th</sup> Chro Lat 23 14 1/2 S

The first part moderate wind from the North West  
lay up N by E with and later part much the  
same lay up N by E with strong wind.

Leut by Ch 31.38 Long by Chro 30.51 S  
Sunday May 9<sup>th</sup> Chro Lat 23 14 1/2 S

The first part strong gale from the N by E lay up N by E  
with and later part heavy gale took in four of  
main & sails at 11 AM took in 5 sails at 11 AM and  
heaved to the West course North.

Leut by Lat 31.2 Long by Lat 29.00 West  
Chro Lat 23 14 1/2 S



# Remarks on Board Ship Martha

Monday May 10th 1841

The first part of the day thick and cloudy  
wind from the S West Coast North  
Mile part light wind at 10 AM the wind hauled  
to the S E later part strong wind from the E S E  
Coast North saw one. Weather thick to Ch

Lat by Alt 29.30 Long by Alt 29.30 W

Tuesday May 11th Chro Lat 23.15 Slow

The first part strong wind from E S E and squally  
by Coast North saw nothing at 8 AM wind hauled  
to the North lay up. At West with heavy gails  
later part squally lay N E by E wind N West

Lat by obs 28.48 Long by Chro 30.47 W

Wednesday May 12th Chro Lat 23.15 1/10 slow

The first part heavy gails from the N W lay up  
N E by N at 2 PM wind hauled to the West

Coast N by E with and later fine and pleasant  
Wind from the West Coast North saw a sail to the leeward

Long by Dist at 8 AM 2 Sets 29.29 95 W fine

Lat by Ch 27.41 Long by Chro same 29.14.30

Chro Rate 23 15 1/10 Long at 2 PM 29.08

Thursday May 13th

The first part fine and pleasant all sail set  
lay up. N E wind N West saw a sail to the leeward

main not near Mile part much the same

Later part strong gails from the West N West

Coast North lay up. N by E & N W E

Long by Dist. at 9 AM 2 Sets 28.13.30 West

Same time by Chro 28.23. West

Chro Rate Alt 25 15 1/10

Lat by Ch 26.04 South sail to the leeward

Friday May 14th

The first part fine breezes from the S West

Coast N by West Mile part much the same

later part increased from the south

Long by Dist at 8 AM 28.51 15 N same time Chro 28.50.30

Lat by Ch 24.31 Long at 8 PM 28.55 30 W

Chro Rate 25 15 1/10 slow



Memoranda on Board Ship Martha J. Thorne  
Saturday May 15<sup>th</sup> 1841  
the first part fair weather with fine breezes from  
the S<sup>W</sup> Wind and later more movement from the  
East Coast North something from the  
Long by Dist at 2 PM 29.04 15 thro 29.08 15  
Lat by Ch. 22.44 Long at 3 PM

Sunday May 16<sup>th</sup> Chas Date 25.18 above  
the first part strong wind and squalls from  
from the East Coast North with much the same  
later part movement at 3 PM the wind from the  
West by 6 by up NW West by West by thro  
Long by Dist at 3 PM 36.05 Long same 29.54

Monday May 17<sup>th</sup> Chas Date 25.18 1/2  
the first part movement and various wind blowing  
Wind and later part much the same something  
Lat by Ch. 21.10 Long by Chas 30.03 1/2

Tuesday May 18<sup>th</sup> Chas Date 25.18 1/2  
the first part movement wind and blowing mostly from the  
North West at 5 PM terminated in light breeze from  
compass NW by 6 Dist 45 Miles Wind and later  
part became good light wind

Lat by Ch. 21.00 Long by Chas 30.01 1/2  
Wednesday May 19<sup>th</sup> Chas Date 25.18 1/2 above  
the first part movement wind from the South Coast NW  
at 6 PM terminated from compass E by North  
Dist 20 miles Wind and later part fresh wind  
from the S<sup>W</sup> Coast NW at 10 AM two ships &  
a bark in sight none near heading South

Lat by Ch. 19 38 Long by Chas 29.55 30 1/2  
Thursday May 20<sup>th</sup> Chas Date 25.18 1/2 above  
the first part strong breeze from the S<sup>W</sup> Coast  
Wind and later much the same and  
squalls by Coast Way East by Chas

Lat by Ch. 16 45 Long 29.55 30 1/2  
Chas Date 25.17 1/2 above



Remarks on Board Ship Martha

Friday, May 21<sup>st</sup> 1841

The first part strong trades from the S.E. corner N by E  
with and later part much the same weather  
and wind saw nothing new and clear

Lat by Ch. 13.59 Long by Ch. 30.20 West  
Ch. Rate 25 17 <sup>11</sup>/<sub>10</sub> slow

Saturday May 22<sup>nd</sup>

The first part strong trades from the S.E. corner  
N by E with and later part much the same  
squally with in top of sails

Lat by Ch. 11.10 Long by Ch. 30.30 West

Sunday May 23<sup>rd</sup> Ch. Rate 25 17 <sup>11</sup>/<sub>10</sub> slow

The first part strong trades and squally  
with part heavy rain later part squally  
corner N by E By Ch.

Lat by Ch. 8.39 Long 30.38.30 West  
Ch. Rate 25 17 <sup>11</sup>/<sub>10</sub> slow

Monday May 24<sup>th</sup>

The first part moderate wind from the S.E. corner  
N by E with and later part much the same  
saw nothing new and By Ch.

Lat by Ch. 7.04 Long 30 59.45 W

Tuesday May 25<sup>th</sup> Ch. Rate 25 17 <sup>11</sup>/<sub>10</sub> slow

The first part light wind from the S.E.  
corner with much and later part much the same  
saw a sail none not move

Lat by Ch. 5.44 Long by Ch. 31.24 W

Long by Dist reckoning time 31.12.30 W

Wednesday May 26<sup>th</sup> Ch. Rate 25 18

The first part moderate wind from the S.E. with  
and later part fine saw two ships steering N.E.  
at 9 AM made the Island of ~~Terakman~~ <sup>Ferdinan</sup> ~~Terakman~~  
bearing West saw end

Lat by Ch. 3.49 Long by Ch. 31.48 W  
Ch. Rate 25 18 <sup>11</sup>/<sub>10</sub>



Remarks on Board Ship Martha F. Thayer  
Thursday May the 27 1841  
the first part weather fine with pleasant wind from  
the S. E. all sail set soon by West Mills and later  
part much the same saw a ship steering N. East

Lat By Ch. 1.58 Long By Ch. 32.12.30  
Friday May the 28 Ch. Lat 25 15 1/2  
the first part fine breeze from the S. E. all sail set  
saw nothing else and later part much the same  
saw a ship steering North East

Lat By Ch. 2.00 Long By Ch. 33.30 West  
Saturday May the 29 Ch. Lat 25 18 1/2  
the first part weather fine with fresh wind from S. E.  
all sail set with and later part much the same  
saw nothing

Lat By Ch. 3.00 Long By Ch. 34.21 West  
Sunday May the 30 Ch. Lat 25 18 1/2  
the first part moderate wind from the S. E.  
soon N. W. 3/4 mile part heavy shower of rain  
later part moderate and sunny weather fine  
saw a ship a steamer steering North West

Lat By Ch. 4.00 Long By Ch. 34 34 45  
Monday May 31 Ch. Lat 25 19  
the first part more wind from the N. East all sail  
set soon N. W. 3/4 mile and later part fine breeze  
from the N. E. by E. saw nothing soon N. West by N.

Lat By Ch. 5.00 Long By Ch. 35.25 West  
Tuesday June 1 the 1841 Ch. Lat 25 19 1/2  
the first part fine wind from the S. N. E. all sail  
set soon N. by N. with and later part squally  
with heavy rain later part much the same

Lat By Ch. 6.26 Long By Ch. 36.20  
Wednesday June 2 Ch. Lat 25 18 1/2  
the first part squally with rain and moderate  
breeze from the S. E. 3/4 mile part much the same  
later part strong wind from the N. E. soon N. by N.  
all sail set saw nothing

Lat By Ch. 7.34 Long 38.05 West  
Ch. Lat 25 19 1/2 slow



Memoranda On Board Ship Martha

Thursday 1 June 3<sup>th</sup> 1841

The first part strong wind from the N.E. Coors NW by N  
Mile and later part much the same weather  
all sail set saw nothing new and

Lat by Oh. 7.02 Long by Chro 39.30 W

Friday 2 June 4<sup>th</sup> Chro Lat 25 19 1/10 slow

The first part light winds and calm with heavy  
rains Mile and later part much the same

Lat by Oh. 7.25 Long by Chro 40.09.30

Saturday 3 June 5<sup>th</sup> Chro Lat 25 20

The first part weather fine with moderate wind from  
the N.E. Coors all sail set Coors NW by N Mile and  
later part much the same weather

Lat by Oh. 8.05 Long by Chro 40 14 15 W

Sunday 4 June 6<sup>th</sup> Chro Lat 25.20 1/10 slow

The first part strong trades from the N.E. Coors  
N.W. by N all sail set at 8 tick in the royals  
Mile and later part much the same

Lat by Oh. 9.33 Long Chro 42 17.30 W

Monday 5 June 7<sup>th</sup> Chro Lat 25.20 1/10

The first part strong trades from the N.E. Coors  
N.W. by N all sail set Mile and later part  
much the same weather - saw nothing

Lat by Oh. 11.11 Long by Chro 44.32 30 W

Tuesday 6 June 8<sup>th</sup> Chro Lat 25.20 1/10 slow

The first part strong trades from the N.E. Coors  
N.W. by N Mile and later part much the same

Lat by Oh. 12.50 Long by Chro 46.22 15 W

Wednesday 7 June 9<sup>th</sup> Chro Lat 25.20 1/10 slow

The first part strong trades from the N.E. Coors  
all sail set Coors NW by N Mile and later  
part much the same weather - saw nothing

Lat by Oh. 14.40 Long by Chro 48.01.45 W

Chro Lat 25 21 slow



Remarks for Board Ship Martha Fair Haven  
Thursday June the 10 1841

The first part strong trade from the N & E all  
sail set down N by E with and later more  
moderate weather fine By 6 hrs

Lat by 6h 15 22 Long 49 42 W

Friday June the 11 6 hrs Rate 25 21 1/2 show  
the first part fine trade and pleasant with  
sail set down N by E with and later part much  
the same first appearance of gulf wind at 2.30 PM

Lat by 6h 14 08 Long by 6 hrs 51 21

Long by Dist 51 05 Sign. by 6 hrs 50.51 45

Saturday June the 12 6 hrs Rate 25 21 1/2 show  
the first part weather fine all sail set down  
N West wind N & E with and later part much  
the same Long by Dist at 8 AM 53.01 30  
same time by 6 hrs 52 20 West

Lat by 6h 13 19 Long at 8 PM 53.01 15

Sunday June the 13 6 hrs Rate 25 21 1/2 show  
the first part fine and pleasant weather all  
sail set down N by E wind N & E with and later  
part much the same Dist at 6 AM 50.50

Lat by 6h 20 12 Long by

Same time by 6 hrs 54.00

Monday June 14th 6 hrs Rate 25 21 1/2 show  
the first part moderate wind from the N & E  
down N by E with part fine breezes  
later part much the same employed in  
painting ship By 6 hrs at 8 AM

By 5 Dist Lat by 6h 21 25 Long 55.06

Long by Dist same time 55 04

Tuesday June 15th 6 hrs Rate 25 22 1/2 show  
the first part fine wind and pleasant employed  
in painting ship. With and later part much  
the same wind from N & E down N by E at 8 AM

Lat by 6h 22 27 Long 55.44

Long by Dist same time 55.58 15

6 hrs Rate 25 22 1/2



Remarks on Board Ship Martha & Heaven  
Wednesday June 18th 1848  
The first part weather fine all sail set  
Coun & West employed in painting ship  
While and later part much the same weather  
saw Burke Ship Steaming N.E. main not noon  
saw end, employed in painting ship.

Lat By Br 23 32 Long By Chro 57. 51. 15  
Thursday June 19th Chro Rate 27. 22  $\frac{7}{10}$  stow  
The first part light wind, from the S.E. Coun  
N.B. & all sail set employed in painting  
While and later part much the same  
saw nothing saw end. By Chro

Lat By Br 24. 48 Long 58. 21  
Friday June 19th Chro Rate 27. 22  $\frac{7}{10}$   
The first part light wind, from the N.E. out  
Coun N.B. & all sail set saw a sail steering  
Westward main not noon with and later  
part fine breezes from the South at 7 AM part  
an American Brig called by name the Seaman  
Steaming West saw end. Long

Lat By Br 25. 40 By Chro 59. 30  
Saturday June 19th Chro Rate 27. 22  $\frac{7}{10}$   
The first part moderate wind, from the  
South all sail set Coun N.B. & While and  
later part very fine with fine breezes from  
the South at 4 AM saw a Burke ship, main  
not noon steering westward No Observation

Lat By Br 26. 45 Long By Act 60. 20 W  
Sunday June 20th Chro Rate 27. 23 stow  
The first part moderate breezes from the South  
While and later much the same at 4 AM  
saw a French ship steering N.E. By

Lat By Br 27. 51 Long Chro 61. 42 30  
Chro Rate 27 23  $\frac{7}{10}$  stow



Remarks on Board Ship Martha F. Howen  
Monday, June 21<sup>st</sup> 1841

The first part light wind from the West  
Course West all sail set much and later  
part much the same weather. But  
Lat By Oh 24 20 Long By 62 35  
Chro Rate 27 23 1/4 slow

Tuesday June 22<sup>nd</sup>  
The first part moderate wind from the West  
all sail set same nothing Course West much  
and later part more fresh from the WSW  
Lat By Oh 29 17 Long By Chro 63 23 45

Wednesday June 23<sup>rd</sup> Chro Rate 27 23 1/4 slow  
The first part moderate wind from the West SW  
Course West wind fresh from the West SW  
more fine lay up NW by W wind WC by W  
Lat 3 PM got a Dist around the Long By 3  
sets 64 00 then same time by Chro 64 17  
Lat By Oh 29 54 Chro Rate 27 23 1/4

Thursday June 24<sup>th</sup>  
The first part fine and pleasant all sail  
set with light wind from the  
North by NE 1/4 N. and later much the  
Lat By Oh 19 55 Long By Dist  
sets at 2:30 PM 65 00 then same time 65 20

Friday June 25<sup>th</sup> Chro Rate 27 24 slow  
The first part more moderate and later  
Course and no wind over end Chro  
Long By Dist at 3 PM 65 32 same By 65 34  
Lat By Oh 29 46

Saturday June 26<sup>th</sup> Chro Rate 27 24 1/4  
The first part Course much and later  
part Course and more wind  
Long By 3 sets Dist at 3 PM 65 37 30  
Long By Chro same time 65 40 45  
Chro Rate 27 24 1/4  
I. Howen



At MMB On Board Ship Martin  
Sunday June 27 1841  
The first part light wind from the N West  
Middle part much the same later part  
lay up N West tow sail in sight & steering  
South waves not more

Lat by Oh 29.55 Long by Oh 58.55.45 West  
Monday June 28th Chro Rate 27 25 10  
The first part moderate from the N West lay up  
N West to N West Middle and later fine breeze  
from the N West to lower N West

Lat by Oh 30.37 Long by Oh 57.45.30  
Tuesday June 29th Chro Rate 27.24 10  
The first part moderate wind from the N West  
Lower N West all sail set middle and later  
much the same now end

Lat by Oh 32.08 Long by Oh 58.33.15 W  
Wednesday June 30th Chro Rate 27 25 10  
The first part light wind from the South lower  
N West all sail set saw one ship one Bark  
and one Brig supposed to be Whaler Harris  
Not more steered for them but might come on  
or before we could reach them Middle and  
later part much the same Chro

1841 Lat by Oh 32.51 Long by Oh 59.00.30 W  
Thursday July 1st Chro Rate 27 25 10  
The first part light wind from the West  
Lower N West middle and later part much  
the same at 8 AM sight a Spanish Brig 20 Days  
from Havannah Bound to Barcelona

Lat by Oh 33.39 Long by Oh 59.15 W  
Friday July 2nd Chro Rate 27 25 10  
The first part fine wind from the N West lower  
N West all sail set Middle part much  
the same later part some squally with  
rain and thunder & lightning Chro

Lat by Oh 35.13 Long by Oh 60.06 15 W  
Chro Rate 27 25 10



Alm. on Board. Ship. Weather 7th  
of Monday, July the 3 1841  
The first part strong winds from the  
West by WNW at 6 PM steered NW by N  
all sail set middle and later strong wind  
at 9 AM squally with rain thro

Lat by Ch. 37.29 Long by 70.43 30  
Sunday 7 July the 4 Chas Rate 27.25 1/2  
The first part with fair with fair wind from the  
West at 4 PM wind from the WNW by up. W by  
at 5 PM tacked ship lay up. WNW with part  
lay up. NW by N later part lay up. NW West with  
light wind. From the NE at one sail tow the line

Lat by Ch. 38.07 Long by Chas 71.43 30  
Monday 8 July the 5 Chas Rate 27.28 1/2  
The first part movement from the S by E lay  
up. WNW with part much the rain at 2 AM  
tacked ship lay up. NW later strong wind  
lay up. ENE at 4 AM tacked and lay up. NW by N

Lat by Ch. 38.41 Long by Chas 72.15 45  
Tuesday 9 July the 6 Chas Rate 27.28 1/2  
The first part light wind from the NW by N lay  
West at 6 PM took a wind from the NW by N  
North saw a number of vessels. With and later  
part strong wind from the South by S

Lat by Ch. 39.03 Long by Chas 72.24 30  
Wednesday 10 July the 7 Chas Rate 27.26 1/2  
The first part strong wind from the South  
by S at 2 PM round the East end of Long  
island having North part & lay up at 12 Midnight  
took a pilot West & down having NW by West  
strong rain ENE









*Handwritten text, possibly a signature or date, written vertically on the right side of the page.*

*Small handwritten text or notes, possibly a date or a brief description, located in the lower right area.*





Col. Wilcox



42



Ms. A. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

Ms. A. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

Ms. A. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.









© 1871 Wm. A. B. B. N.  
N. A. B. B. N.

















Foot

Mr. Tapp



Surprise Fight

Round 1

H



Round 2

H

first blow  
Knockdown



Round 3

H



Round 4

H



Round 5

H



Last Round

H



After the fight















LYMAN. DISBEE





Ede Nye.



Free Mister!







CHARLES

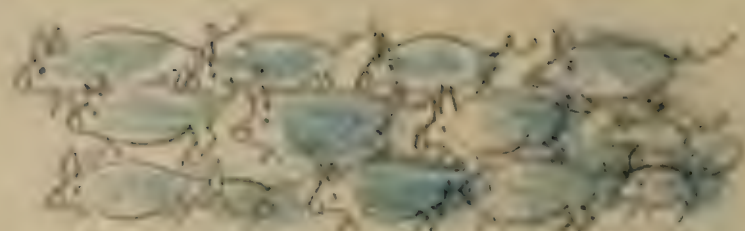






DE W. ALLEN





CLA

Charles E. Deben

ALB. H. T.







Lord Bateman



1856

Abner Brown

Georgetown

James Smith

Georgetown

















# *List of Fish taken on Board Ship Martha 1840*

*Taken from 1838 to 1841
 1840*

<i>                         Feb. 16                     </i>	<i>                         June 9                     </i>	<i>                         Sept. 2                     </i>	<i>                         Jan. 29                     </i>	<i>                         Whail                     </i>
<i>                         247 222                     </i>	<i>                         180 206                     </i>	<i>                         190 229                     </i>	<i>                         188 233                     </i>	<i>                         71                     </i>
<i>                         250 163                     </i>	<i>                         172 120                     </i>	<i>                         130 201                     </i>	<i>                         222 225                     </i>	<i>                         69                     </i>
<i>                         249 149                     </i>	<i>                         28 127                     </i>	<i>                         188 149                     </i>	<i>                         50 208                     </i>	<i>                         74                     </i>
<i>                         291 143                     </i>	<i>                         28 95                     </i>	<i>                         234 229                     </i>	<i>                         85 208                     </i>	<i>                         214                     </i>
<i>                         178                     </i>	<i>                         28 113                     </i>	<i>                         121 204                     </i>	<i>                         210 151                     </i>	<i>                         197                     </i>
<i>                         202                     </i>	<i>                         28 103                     </i>	<i>                         107 224                     </i>	<i>                         69 225                     </i>	<i>                         142                     </i>
<i>                         169                     </i>	<i>                         28 92                     </i>	<i>                         104 185                     </i>	<i>                         30 180                     </i>	<i>                         185                     </i>
<i>                         230                     </i>	<i>                         186                     </i>	<i>                         223 119                     </i>	<i>                         150                     </i>	<i>                         159                     </i>
<i>                         243                     </i>	<i>                         89                     </i>	<i>                         134                     </i>	<i>                         185                     </i>	<i>                         70                     </i>
<i>                         149                     </i>	<i>                         40                     </i>	<i>                         73                     </i>	<i>                         176                     </i>	<i>                         74                     </i>
<i>                         1037 1863                     </i>	<i>                         111                     </i>	<i>                         182                     </i>	<i>                         2 185                     </i>	<i>                         74                     </i>
<i>                         764 1420                     </i>	<i>                         40                     </i>	<i>                         134                     </i>	<i>                         76                     </i>	<i>                         65                     </i>
<i>                         211 23                     </i>	<i>                         492 1632                     </i>	<i>                         110                     </i>	<i>                         171                     </i>	<i>                         189                     </i>
<i>                         225 143                     </i>	<i>                         1632                     </i>	<i>                         10 142                     </i>	<i>                         146                     </i>	<i>                         197                     </i>
<i>                         150 146                     </i>	<i>                         177 167                     </i>	<i>                         71                     </i>	<i>                         72                     </i>	<i>                         187                     </i>
<i>                         174 130                     </i>	<i>                         181 138                     </i>	<i>                         40                     </i>	<i>                         854 2535                     </i>	<i>                         181                     </i>
<i>                         195 198                     </i>	<i>                         175 100                     </i>	<i>                         40                     </i>	<i>                         155 220                     </i>	<i>                         148                     </i>
<i>                         147                     </i>	<i>                         175 186                     </i>	<i>                         40                     </i>	<i>                         189                     </i>	<i>                         107                     </i>
<i>                         230                     </i>	<i>                         166                     </i>	<i>                         40                     </i>	<i>                         147                     </i>	<i>                         69                     </i>
<i>                         163                     </i>	<i>                         95                     </i>	<i>                         1297 2573                     </i>	<i>                         155 556                     </i>	<i>                         143                     </i>
<i>                         222                     </i>	<i>                         180                     </i>	<i>                         64 198                     </i>	<i>                         155 556                     </i>	<i>                         90                     </i>
<i>                         200                     </i>	<i>                         167                     </i>	<i>                         28 180                     </i>	<i>                         140                     </i>	<i>                         2391                     </i>
<i>                         41                     </i>	<i>                         224                     </i>	<i>                         28 28                     </i>	<i>                         140                     </i>	<i>                         152 167                     </i>
<i>                         42                     </i>	<i>                         162                     </i>	<i>                         937 1278                     </i>	<i>                         140                     </i>	<i>                         131 97                     </i>
<i>                         144 1759                     </i>	<i>                         553 1595                     </i>	<i>                         134 229                     </i>	<i>                         132                     </i>	<i>                         176 90                     </i>
<i>                         132 183                     </i>	<i>                         144 110                     </i>	<i>                         148 148                     </i>	<i>                         222                     </i>	<i>                         189 128                     </i>
<i>                         153 185                     </i>	<i>                         28 130                     </i>	<i>                         150 152                     </i>	<i>                         222                     </i>	<i>                         228 156                     </i>
<i>                         218 157                     </i>	<i>                         28 100                     </i>	<i>                         134 149                     </i>	<i>                         230                     </i>	<i>                         35 81                     </i>
<i>                         230 95                     </i>	<i>                         28 73                     </i>	<i>                         105 150                     </i>	<i>                         208                     </i>	<i>                         146                     </i>
<i>                         199 180                     </i>	<i>                         28 130                     </i>	<i>                         114 137                     </i>	<i>                         195                     </i>	<i>                         150                     </i>
<i>                         146                     </i>	<i>                         130                     </i>	<i>                         229                     </i>	<i>                         197                     </i>	<i>                         167                     </i>
<i>                         73                     </i>	<i>                         186                     </i>	<i>                         172                     </i>	<i>                         171                     </i>	<i>                         161                     </i>
<i>                         199                     </i>	<i>                         138                     </i>	<i>                         66                     </i>	<i>                         128                     </i>	<i>                         28                     </i>
<i>                         178                     </i>	<i>                         71                     </i>	<i>                         1 121                     </i>	<i>                         242                     </i>	<i>                         109                     </i>
<i>                         150                     </i>	<i>                         40                     </i>	<i>                         40                     </i>	<i>                         2233                     </i>	<i>                         182                     </i>
<i>                         73                     </i>	<i>                         40                     </i>	<i>                         40                     </i>	<i>                         185                     </i>	<i>                         100                     </i>
<i>                         40                     </i>	<i>                         40                     </i>	<i>                         40                     </i>	<i>                         145                     </i>	<i>                         114                     </i>
<i>                         102 1800                     </i>	<i>                         442 460                     </i>	<i>                         785 1671                     </i>	<i>                         2233                     </i>	<i>                         861 1876                     </i>
<i>                         102 1800                     </i>	<i>                         442 460                     </i>	<i>                         170 128                     </i>	<i>                         185                     </i>	<i>                         147                     </i>
<i>                         102 1800                     </i>	<i>                         442 460                     </i>	<i>                         70                     </i>	<i>                         145                     </i>	<i>                         75                     </i>
<i>                         102 1800                     </i>	<i>                         442 460                     </i>	<i>                         80                     </i>	<i>                         225                     </i>	<i>                         73                     </i>
<i>                         102 1800                     </i>	<i>                         442 460                     </i>	<i>                         141                     </i>	<i>                         172                     </i>	<i>                         68                     </i>
<i>                         102 1800                     </i>	<i>                         442 460                     </i>	<i>                         170 419                     </i>	<i>                         92                     </i>	<i>                         199                     </i>
<i>                         102 1800                     </i>	<i>                         442 460                     </i>	<i>                         170 419                     </i>	<i>                         100                     </i>	<i>                         188                     </i>
<i>                         102 1800                     </i>	<i>                         442 460                     </i>	<i>                         170 419                     </i>	<i>                         40                     </i>	<i>                         173                     </i>
<i>                         102 1800                     </i>	<i>                         442 460                     </i>	<i>                         170 419                     </i>	<i>                         189                     </i>	<i>                         88                     </i>
<i>                         102 1800                     </i>	<i>                         442 460                     </i>	<i>                         170 419                     </i>	<i>                         13 48                     </i>	<i>                         242                     </i>
<i>                         102 1800                     </i>	<i>                         442 460                     </i>	<i>                         170 419                     </i>	<i>                         13 48                     </i>	<i>                         74                     </i>
<i>                         102 1800                     </i>	<i>                         442 460                     </i>	<i>                         170 419                     </i>	<i>                         13 48                     </i>	<i>                         155                     </i>
<i>                         102 1800                     </i>	<i>                         442 460                     </i>	<i>                         170 419                     </i>	<i>                         13 48                     </i>	<i>                         256                     </i>
<i>                         102 1800                     </i>	<i>                         442 460                     </i>	<i>                         170 419                     </i>	<i>                         13 48                     </i>	<i>                         154                     </i>
<i>                         102 1800                     </i>	<i>                         442 460                     </i>	<i>                         170 419                     </i>	<i>                         13 48                     </i>	<i>                         182                     </i>
<i>                         102 1800                     </i>	<i>                         442 460                     </i>	<i>                         170 419                     </i>	<i>                         13 48                     </i>	<i>                         65                     </i>
<i>                         102 1800                     </i>	<i>                         442 460                     </i>	<i>                         170 419                     </i>	<i>                         13 48                     </i>	<i>                         156                     </i>
<i>                         102 1800                     </i>	<i>                         442 460                     </i>	<i>                         170 419                     </i>	<i>                         13 48                     </i>	<i>                         2254                     </i>







List of Oil taken on Board Ship Martha

July 20<sup>th</sup>    Feb 16<sup>th</sup>    April 22<sup>th</sup>    Sept 28<sup>th</sup>

HI	IB	HI	IB	HI	IB	HI	IB
247	222	145	166	180	206	190	229
250	163	101	132	172	120	130	201
249	169	152	114	28	127	188	149
291	143	128	145	28	95	234	229
	173	128	67	28	113	121	204
	202	98	135	28	103	107	224
	169	184	87	28	92	104	186
	230	28	169		186	223	119
	243		158		89		134
	149		75		40		73
			40		28		182
			134	Druck 5	189		134
					93		110
					111		142
					40		71
1137	1863	964	1420			Druck 6	125

HI	IB	HI	IB	HI	IB	HI	IB
225	143	177	167	492	1832	4087	40
150	146	181	138				40
174	130	195	110	Druck 9			40
195	198		180	HI	IB	1297	2573
	147		90	208	207		
Druck 2	230	Druck 2	180	145	208		
	183		167	187	231		
	222		224	120	226		
	300		162	185	198		
	40		553	64	180		
	40		1595	28	28		
744	1759			937	1278		

HI	IB	HI	IB	HI	IB	HI	IB
132	183	186	124	2 August 17			
133	125	144	110	HI	IB		
218	137	28	130	134	227		
220	90	28	100	148	145		
179	180	28	73	150	152		
	166	40	130	134	149		
	73	40	130	105	150		
Druck 7	199	40	186	114	137		
	178		138		229		
	150		71	Druck 1	172		
	73		40		66		
	40		40		121		
702	1600		28		40		
			562		40		
			1340		40		

HI	IB	HI	IB	HI	IB	HI	IB
127	151	166	169	Sept 15		July 28 <sup>th</sup>	
172	128	194	154	HI	IB	188	233
154	206	170	125	170	128	222	225
162	152		160		70	50	205
173	223	Druck 1	177		50	85	157
183	225		187		141	210	225
	185		229			69	180
28	73					30	150
28	28						185
28	28						152
28	28						778
28	28						185
28	28						75
28	28						171
28	28						145
28	28						2535



Sept 18th - about 1000	1
From 1st to 2nd - 1000	1
From 2nd to 3rd - 1000	3
William Forson long wheel	1
2nd Hall Short wheel	3
John Baley Short get	2
C. L. Eldridge	
C. L. Eldridge Right wheel	1
C. D. Gurnell Short	1
C. D. Gurnell Short	1

1st 1000  
 2nd 1000  
 3rd 1000  
 4th 1000  
 5th 1000  
 6th 1000  
 7th 1000  
 8th 1000  
 9th 1000  
 10th 1000



October 18 1839

Ship Martha St for recruits at Mangoe  
 It 18 bags ----- & four barrels of) Paid one shirt &  
 Potatoes & a lot of potatoes) 1 pair Duck trousers  
 Paid in return for the same & 1 pair Blue cloth 3/4 wide  
 Recruits at Rurutu Island

250 barrels Natter	}	Paid 24 yd Cotton Cloth
12 barrels Potatoes		Paid 26 yd Cotton
2 boat lots wood	}	Paid 27 yd Blue 1 yd wide
2 boat lots wood		Paid 1 bag powder
1 boat load wood	}	Paid 20 yd Cotton Cloth
12 boat loads Potatoes		Paid 24 yd Blue & White Cloth
12 boat loads Potatoes	}	Paid 24 yd Cotton Cloth
lot of Pumpkins & fruits		Paid 16 yd Cotton Cloth Blue
5 lbs of tobacco		Paid 5 fathoms Blue Cloth to the King for services
1 pair one bag		& assistance to trade & one pair shoes

Supplies

Ship Martha St to John D Parker	
to 1 pair Duck trousers at Mangoe Island	\$ 1.75
to 1 Calico Shirt -----	2.00
St to 1 pair shoes at Rurutu Island	1.75









6

of Fishers

Man. Discharged at the Bay

Anthony Dickinson Share of Oil & R. Wheel 6 Barrels

Charles Moore Share of Oil & R. Wheel 5 Barrels

Sold at the Bay of Fishers 3 1/2 gallons Right Wheel

John Bailey Share Right Wheel 2 & 7 gallons

Mr Robert T. Bissell

Lancaster Plains Area

Calat



October the 19

1839

Oct the 19 1839

315 barrels of water on board

I	II	131	B
190		229	30
30		201	40
188	B3	149	40
234		229	40
121		204	30
107		224	40
104		188	22
123		119	
1297		134	
		73	
		182	
		134	
		110	
		142	
		71	
		126	
		1513	
		15	
		185	
		221	
		185	
		168	
		170	
		180	
	B5	40	
		40	
		28	
		40	
		28	
		1200	

21  
26  
36  
111  
134  
15

180  
40  
40  
28  
40  
28  
1200

131  
135  
15  
30

by



# Notes for the Chronometer

December 25<sup>th</sup> 1838 found the Chronometer  
~~low~~ ~~the~~ of a second day in stead of gaining

## List of Letters

Ship Columbus  
 Ship Elizabeth Wood Mart  
 Ship South Boston  
 Ship Sarah Prosser  
 Ship Nile  
 Ship Merrimack  
 Boat Arab  
 Ship Francis  
 Ship Arab  
 George H. Greene  
 Ship Ladman  
 Arab Kope  
 Wiscassett  
 Boat Benirett  
 Ship Logan

Calico 7 1/2 hbls 1  
 Blue 1/2 5 1/2 yds

10 peavers Cotton 1 1/2 yd wide  
 07 peavers blue 1 yd wide  
 5 peavers blue 3/4 yd wide  
 2 peavers 1/2 hbl 3/4 yd wide  
 14 peavers of Calico with the remnant

Sold at Mangoa Island  
 4 peavers Blue 3/4 wide

Received in return 16 bags 6 turkeys  
 1/2 a lot of Pottery and 2 Barrels Potatoes  
 sold at Riverton & Peavers Cotton Cloth  
 & one remnant of Calico

Returned 12 barrels  
 of Potatoes and a  
 lot of fowl

paid for filling 300 barrels 24 yds Cotton Cloth  
 butter























